Quantum++ v1.0.0-beta2

Generated by Doxygen 1.8.10

Thu Oct 13 2016 13:49:54

## **Contents**

1	Qua	ntum++			1			
2	Nam	amespace Index						
	2.1	Names	pace List		5			
3	Hier	archical	Index		7			
	3.1	Class I	Hierarchy		7			
4	Clas	s Index			9			
	4.1	Class I	_ist		9			
5	File	Index			11			
	5.1	File Lis	t		11			
6	Nam	nespace	Documer	ntation	13			
	6.1	qpp Na	ımespace	Reference	13			
		6.1.1	Detailed	Description	25			
		6.1.2	Typedef I	Documentation	25			
			6.1.2.1	bigint	25			
			6.1.2.2	bra	25			
			6.1.2.3	cmat	25			
			6.1.2.4	cplx	25			
			6.1.2.5	dmat	25			
			6.1.2.6	dyn_col_vect	26			
			6.1.2.7	dyn_mat	26			
			6.1.2.8	dyn_row_vect	26			
			6.1.2.9	idx	26			
			6.1.2.10	ket	26			
			6.1.2.11	to_void	26			
		6.1.3	Function	Documentation	26			
			6.1.3.1	absm(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	26			
			6.1.3.2	abssq(InputIterator first, InputIterator last)	27			

iv CONTENTS

0.1.3.3	::value >::type *=nullptr)	27
6.1.3.4	abssq(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	27
6.1.3.5	adjoint(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	27
6.1.3.6	anticomm(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)	28
6.1.3.7	apply(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 $>$ &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 $>$ &A, const std::vector< idx $>$ &subsys, const std::vector< idx $>$ &dims)	28
6.1.3.8	apply(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)	28
6.1.3.9	${\it apply} ({\it const \ Eigen::} {\it MatrixBase} < {\it Derived} > \&{\it A},  {\it const \ std::} {\it vector} < {\it cmat} > \&{\it Ks})$	29
6.1.3.10	apply(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived $>$ &A, const std::vector< cmat $>$ &Ks, const std::vector< idx $>$ &subsys, const std::vector< idx $>$ &dims)	29
6.1.3.11	apply(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)	29
6.1.3.12	applyCTRL(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::Matrix↔ Base< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)	30
6.1.3.13	applyCTRL(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::Matrix↔ Base< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)	30
6.1.3.14	avg(const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std↔ ::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type *=nullptr)	31
6.1.3.15	$bloch2rho(const\ std::vector < double > \&r)  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  $	31
6.1.3.16	choi2kraus(const cmat &A)	31
6.1.3.17	choi2super(const cmat &A)	32
6.1.3.18	comm(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)	32
6.1.3.19	$complement(std::vector < T > subsys, idx \ N) \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ .$	32
6.1.3.20	$\label{eq:compperm} \mbox{compperm(const std::vector< idx > \&perm, const std::vector< idx > \σ)}  .$	33
6.1.3.21	concurrence(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	34
6.1.3.22	conjugate(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	34
6.1.3.23	$contfrac2x(const\ std::vector<\ int>\&cf,\ idx\ N) \\ \dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots$	34
6.1.3.24	$contfrac2x(const\ std::vector<\ int>\&cf)\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .$	35
6.1.3.25	cor(const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type *=nullptr)	35
6.1.3.26	cosm(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	35
6.1.3.27	cov(const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type *=nullptr)	35
6.1.3.28	<pre>cwise(const Eigen::MatrixBase&lt; Derived &gt; &amp;A, OutputScalar(*f)( const type- name Derived::Scalar &amp;))</pre>	36
6.1.3.29	det(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	36
6.1.3.30	dirsum(const T &head)	36
6.1.3.31	dirsum(const T &head, const Args &tail)	37

CONTENTS

6.1.3.32	dirsum(const std::vector< Derived > &As)	37
6.1.3.33	dirsum(const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)	37
6.1.3.34	$\label{eq:dirsumpow} \mbox{dirsumpow(const Eigen::MatrixBase} < \mbox{Derived} > \&\mbox{A, idx n)}  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  $	38
6.1.3.35	$\label{eq:disp} \mbox{disp(const Eigen::MatrixBase} < \mbox{Derived} > \&\mbox{A, double chop=qpp::chop)} \ . \ . \ . \ . \ .$	38
6.1.3.36	disp(cplx z, double chop=qpp::chop)	38
6.1.3.37	disp(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std↔ ::string &start=""["", const std::string &end=""]"")	38
6.1.3.38	disp(const Container &c, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start=""["", const std::string &end=""]"", typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type *=nullptr)	39
6.1.3.39	disp(const PointerType *p, idx N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start=""["", const std::string &end=""]"")	39
6.1.3.40	egcd(bigint a, bigint b)	39
6.1.3.41	eig(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	40
6.1.3.42	entanglement(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)	40
6.1.3.43	entanglement(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)	40
6.1.3.44	entropy(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived $>$ &A)	41
6.1.3.45	entropy(const std::vector< double > &prob)	41
6.1.3.46	evals(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	41
6.1.3.47	evects(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	41
6.1.3.48	expm(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	42
6.1.3.49	factors(bigint a)	42
6.1.3.50	$\label{eq:funm} \textit{funm}(\textit{const Eigen::} \textit{MatrixBase} < \textit{Derived} > \&\textit{A}, \textit{cplx}(*f)(\textit{const cplx \&})) \ . \ . \ . \ . \ .$	42
6.1.3.51	gcd(bigint a, bigint b)	42
6.1.3.52	gcd(const std::vector< bigint > &as)	43
6.1.3.53	gconcurrence(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	43
6.1.3.54	grams(const std::vector< Derived > &As)	43
6.1.3.55	grams(const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)	44
6.1.3.56	grams(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	44
6.1.3.57	heig(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	44
6.1.3.58	hevals(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	45
6.1.3.59	hevects(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	45
6.1.3.60	inverse(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	45
6.1.3.61	$invperm(const\ std::vector < idx > \&perm)\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .$	45
6.1.3.62	$\label{local-prop} $$ ip(const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > φ,\ const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > ψ,\ const\ std::vector < idx > &dims) \ . \ . \ . $$$	46
6.1.3.63	ip(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > φ, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > ψ, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)	47
6.1.3.64	isprime(bigint p, idx k=80)	47
6.1.3.65	kraus2choi(const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)	47
6.1.3.66	kraus2super(const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)	48

vi CONTENTS

6.1.3.67	kron(const T &head)	48
6.1.3.68	kron(const T &head, const Args &tail)	48
6.1.3.69	$kron(const\ std::vector < Derived > \&As) \qquad . \qquad .$	49
6.1.3.70	$kron(const\ std::initializer\_list < Derived > \&As) \ \dots \ \dots \ \dots \ \dots$	49
6.1.3.71	$kronpow(const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A,\ idx\ n) \\ . \\ . \\ .$	49
6.1.3.72	lcm(bigint a, bigint b)	50
6.1.3.73	${\sf lcm}({\sf const\ std}::{\sf vector}<{\sf bigint}> {\sf \&as})  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  $	50
6.1.3.74	load(const std::string &fname)	50
6.1.3.75	loadMATLABmatrix(const std::string &, const std::string &)	51
6.1.3.76	loadMATLABmatrix(const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)	51
6.1.3.77	loadMATLABmatrix(const std::string &mat_file, const std::string &var_name)	51
6.1.3.78	logdet(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	52
6.1.3.79	${\sf logm}({\sf const}\ {\sf Eigen} {::} {\sf MatrixBase} {<}\ {\sf Derived} > \& {\sf A})\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .$	52
6.1.3.80	lognegativity(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)	52
6.1.3.81	$lognegativity (const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A,\ idx\ d=2)\ \dots \dots \dots$	52
6.1.3.82	marginalX(const dmat &probXY)	53
6.1.3.83	marginalY(const dmat &probXY)	53
6.1.3.84	measure(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)	53
6.1.3.85	$\label{lem:measure} \mbox{measure(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived} > \&\mbox{A, const std::initializer\_list} < \\ \mbox{cmat} > \&\mbox{Ks)} \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ $	53
6.1.3.86	$measure (const\ Eigen:: Matrix Base < Derived > \&A,\ const\ cmat\ \&U) \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ .$	54
6.1.3.87	$\label{lem:measure} \mbox{measure(const Eigen::MatrixBase} < \mbox{Derived} > \&\mbox{A, const std::vector} < \mbox{cmat} > \&\mbox{Ks, const std::vector} < \mbox{idx} > \&\mbox{subsys, const std::vector} < \mbox{idx} > \&\mbox{dims}) \ \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ .$	54
6.1.3.88	$\label{lem:measure} \begin{tabular}{ll} measure(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > \&A, const std::initializer_list< \\ cmat > \&Ks, const std::vector< idx > \&subsys, const std::vector< idx > \&dims) \\ \end{tabular}$	54
6.1.3.89	measure(const_Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const_std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const_std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)	55
6.1.3.90	measure(const_Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const_std::initializer_list< cmat > &Ks, const_std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)	55
6.1.3.91	$\label{eq:measure} \begin{tabular}{ll} measure(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std $$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$$	56
6.1.3.92	$\label{lem:measure} \begin{tabular}{ll} measure(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std $\leftarrow$ ::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)$	56
6.1.3.93	$\label{lem:measure_seq} \mbox{measure\_seq(const Eigen::MatrixBase} < \mbox{Derived} > \&\mbox{A, std::vector} < \mbox{idx} > \mbox{subsys, std::vector} < \mbox{idx} > \mbox{dims}) \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ $	57
6.1.3.94	$\label{eq:measure_seq} \begin{split} \text{measure\_seq(const Eigen::MatrixBase} < \text{Derived} > \&A, \ \text{std::vector} < \ \text{idx} > \text{subsys, idx d=2)} \\ & \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \\ \end{split}$	57
6.1.3.95	$\label{eq:mket} \mbox{mket(const std::vector< idx > \&mask, const std::vector< idx > \&dims)} \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ .$	58
6.1.3.96	$mket(const\ std::vector < idx > \&mask,\ idx\ d=2)\ \dots \dots \dots \dots$	58
6.1.3.97	modinv(bigint a, bigint p)	58
6.1.3.98	modmul(bigint a, bigint b, bigint p)	59

CONTENTS vii

6.1.3.99	modpow(bigint a, bigint n, bigint p)	59
6.1.3.100	mprj(const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims) $\dots$	59
6.1.3.101	mprj(const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2) $\dots \dots \dots \dots$	60
6.1.3.102	$\label{eq:multiidx2n} \text{multiidx2n} \\ \text{(const std::vector} \\ < \text{idx} > \\ \\ \\ \text{smidx}, \\ \\ \text{const std::vector} \\ < \\ \\ \\ \text{idx} > \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ \\ $	60
6.1.3.103	n2multiidx(idx n, const std::vector< idx > &dims)	60
6.1.3.104	negativity(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)	61
6.1.3.105	negativity(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived $>$ &A, idx d=2)	61
6.1.3.106	norm(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	61
6.1.3.107	omega(idx D)	61
6.1.3.108	operator"""_i(unsigned long long int x) noexcept	62
6.1.3.109	operator"""i(long double x) noexcept	62
6.1.3.110	$powm(const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A,\ idx\ n)\ \ .\ \ .\ \ .\ \ .$	62
6.1.3.111	$\label{eq:prj}  \text{prj}(\text{const Eigen::MatrixBase} < \text{Derived} > \& A) \ \dots \ \dots \ \dots \ \dots \ \dots$	62
6.1.3.112	prod(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	63
6.1.3.113	prod(InputIterator first, InputIterator last)	63
6.1.3.114	prod(const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >← ::value >::type *=nullptr)	63
6.1.3.115	ptrace(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)	63
6.1.3.116	ptrace(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)	64
6.1.3.117	ptrace1(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)	64
6.1.3.118	ptrace1(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)	65
6.1.3.119	$ptrace2(const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A,\ const\ std::vector < idx > \&dims)$	65
6.1.3.120	ptrace2(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)	65
6.1.3.121	ptranspose(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived $>$ &A, const std::vector< idx $>$ &subsys, const std::vector< idx $>$ &dims)	66
6.1.3.122	ptranspose(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)	66
6.1.3.123	qmutualinfo(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, const std::vector< idx > &dims)	66
6.1.3.124	qmutualinfo(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, idx d=2)	67
6.1.3.125	rand(double a, double b)	67
6.1.3.126	rand(bigint a, bigint b)	67
6.1.3.127	rand(idx rows, idx cols, double a=0, double b=1)	67
6.1.3.128	rand(idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)	68
6.1.3.129	rand(idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)	68
6.1.3.130	randH(idx D)	68
6.1.3.131	randidx(idx a=std::numeric_limits< idx >::min(), idx b=std::numeric_limits< idx >::max())	69
6.1.3.132	randket(idx D)	70

viii CONTENTS

6.1.3.133	randkraus(idx N, idx D)	70
6.1.3.134	randn(idx rows, idx cols, double mean=0, double sigma=1)	70
6.1.3.135	randn(idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)	70
6.1.3.136	randn(idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)	71
6.1.3.137	randn(double mean=0, double sigma=1)	71
6.1.3.138	randperm(idx N)	71
6.1.3.139	randprime(bigint a, bigint b, idx N=1000)	72
6.1.3.140	randrho(idx D)	72
6.1.3.141	randU(idx D)	72
6.1.3.142	randV(idx Din, idx Dout)	72
6.1.3.143	renyi(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double alpha)	73
6.1.3.144	renyi(const std::vector< double > &prob, double alpha)	73
6.1.3.145	$reshape (const\ Eigen:: Matrix Base < Derived > \&A,\ idx\ rows,\ idx\ cols)  .  .  .  .$	73
6.1.3.146	rho2bloch(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	74
6.1.3.147	rho2pure(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	74
6.1.3.148	$save(const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A,\ const\ std::string\ \&fname) \ \ . \ \ . \ \ .$	74
6.1.3.149	$save MATLAB matrix (const\ Eigen:: Matrix Base < Derived > \&,\ const\ std:: string\ \&,\ const\ std:: string\ \&,\$	75
6.1.3.150	saveMATLABmatrix(const_Eigen::MatrixBase< dmat > &A, const_std::string &mat_file, const_std::string &var_name, const_std::string &mode)	75
6.1.3.151	saveMATLABmatrix(const_Eigen::MatrixBase< cmat > &A, const_std::string &mat_file, const_std::string &var_name, const_std::string &mode)	75
6.1.3.152	$schatten(const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A,\ double\ p) \\  \dots \dots \\  \dots \\  \dots$	75
6.1.3.153	schmidtA(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)	76
6.1.3.154	$schmidtA(const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A,\ idx\ d=2)\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .$	76
6.1.3.155	schmidtB(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)	76
6.1.3.156	$schmidtB(const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A,\ idx\ d=2)\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .$	76
6.1.3.157	$\label{lem:schmidtcoeffs} \begin{split} & schmidtcoeffs (const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A,\ const\ std::vector < idx > \&dims) \\ & \ldots \\ \\ & \ldots \\ \\ & \ldots \\ \\ & \ldots \\ & \ldots \\ \\ & \ldots \\ \\ & \ldots \\ & \ldots \\ \\ \\ \\$	77
6.1.3.158	$schmidtcoeffs(const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A,\ idx\ d=2) \\  \ldots \ldots \\  \ldots$	77
6.1.3.159	schmidtprobs(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)	78
6.1.3.160	$schmidtprobs(const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A,\ idx\ d=2) \\  \ldots \ldots$	78
6.1.3.161	sigma(const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std↔ ::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type *=nullptr)	78
6.1.3.162	$sinm(const\;Eigen :: MatrixBase < Derived > \&A)\;.\;\ldots\;.\;\ldots\;.$	78
6.1.3.163	$spectral powm (const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A,\ const\ cplx\ z)\ \ .\ \ .\ \ .$	79
6.1.3.164	sqrtm(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	79
6.1.3.165	sum(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	79
6.1.3.166	sum(InputIterator first, InputIterator last)	79

CONTENTS

		6.1.3.167	::value >::type *=nullptr)	80
		6.1.3.168	super2choi(const cmat &A)	80
			svals(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	80
			svd(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	80
		6.1.3.171	svdU(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	81
		6.1.3.172	svdV(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)	81
		6.1.3.173	syspermute(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &perm, const std::vector< idx > &dims)	81
		6.1.3.174	$syspermute (const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A,\ const\ std::vector < idx > \&perm,\ idx\ d=2) \ \dots $	81
		6.1.3.175	$trace(const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A) \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ $	82
		6.1.3.176	$transpose(const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A)\ \dots \dots \dots \dots \dots$	82
		6.1.3.177	$tsallis(const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A,\ double\ q) \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ .$	82
		6.1.3.178	$tsallis(const\ std::vector < double > \&prob,\ double\ q) \ \ \ldots \ \ \ldots \ \ \ldots$	82
		6.1.3.179	uniform(idx N)	83
		6.1.3.180	$\label{eq:const_std::vector} $$ \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  \  $	83
		6.1.3.181	x2contfrac(double x, idx N, idx cut=1e5)	83
	6.1.4	Variable [	Documentation	83
		6.1.4.1	chop	83
		6.1.4.2	ee	84
		6.1.4.3	eps	84
		6.1.4.4	infty	84
		6.1.4.5	maxn	84
		6.1.4.6	$pi\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots$	84
5.2	qpp::ex	perimenta	Namespace Reference	84
	6.2.1	Detailed [	Description	84
3.3	qpp::int	ternal Nam	nespace Reference	84
	6.3.1	Detailed [	Description	85
	6.3.2	Function	Documentation	86
		6.3.2.1	$\label{lem:check_cvector} \mbox{check\_cvector}(\mbox{const Eigen::MatrixBase} < \mbox{Derived} > \&\mbox{A}) \; . \; . \; . \; . \; . \; . \; . \; . \; . \; $	86
		6.3.2.2	$\label{eq:check_dims} \mbox{const std::vector} < \mbox{idx} > \mbox{\&dims}) \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . $	86
		6.3.2.3	$\label{lem:check_dims_match_cvect}                                    $	86
		6.3.2.4	$\label{lem:check_dims_match_mat} $$ \check_dims_match_mat(const std::vector< idx > \&dims, const Eigen::Matrix \leftarrow Base < Derived > \&A) \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ $	86
		6.3.2.5	$\label{lem:check_dims_match_rvect}                                    $	86
		6.3.2.6	${\sf check\_eq\_dims}({\sf const\ std::vector}{<\ idx} > {\sf \&dims}, {\sf idx\ dim})\ {\sf noexcept}  .  .  .$	86
		6.3.2.7	check_matching_sizes(const T1 &lhs, const T2 &rhs) noexcept	86
		6.3.2.8	check_nonzero_size(const T &x) noexcept	86

CONTENTS

			6.3.2.9	$\label{eq:check_perm} \mbox{check\_perm}(\mbox{const std::vector} < \mbox{idx} > \mbox{\&perm})  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  $	86
			6.3.2.10	$\label{lem:check_qubit_cvector} \mbox{check\_qubit\_cvector(const Eigen::MatrixBase} < \mbox{Derived} > \&\mbox{A) noexcept}  .  .  .$	86
			6.3.2.11	$\label{lem:check_qubit_matrix} check\_qubit\_matrix(const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A)\ noexcept\ .\ .\ .\ .$	86
			6.3.2.12	$\label{lem:check_qubit_rvector} check\_qubit\_rvector(const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A)\ noexcept  . \ . \ .$	86
			6.3.2.13	$\label{lem:check_qubit_vector} check\_qubit\_vector(const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A)\ noexcept\ .\ .\ .\ .$	86
			6.3.2.14	$\label{lem:check_rvector} check\_rvector(const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A)\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .$	86
			6.3.2.15	$\label{lem:check_square_mat} check\_square\_mat(const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \&A) \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ . \ \ .$	86
			6.3.2.16	$\label{lem:check_subsys_match_dims} $$ \const std::vector < idx > \&subsys, const std::vector < idx > \&dims) \dots \dots$	86
			6.3.2.17	$\label{eq:check_vector} \mbox{check\_vector}(\mbox{const Eigen::MatrixBase} < \mbox{Derived} > \&\mbox{A})  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  $	86
			6.3.2.18	$\label{linear_dirsum2}                                    $	86
			6.3.2.19	$get\_dim\_subsys(idx\ sz,\ idx\ N)\ \dots \dots$	86
			6.3.2.20	get_num_subsys(idx sz, idx d)	86
			6.3.2.21	$kron2 (const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived1 > \&A,\ const\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived2 > \&B)\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\ .\$	86
			6.3.2.22	multiidx2n(const idx *const midx, idx numdims, const idx *const dims) noexcept	87
			6.3.2.23	$n2 \\ \text{multiidx} \\ \text{(idx n, idx numdims, const idx *const dims, idx *result)} \\ \text{ noexcept} \\ $	87
			6.3.2.24	$variadic\_vector\_emplace(std::vector < T > \&) \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ . \ $	87
			6.3.2.25	$\label{eq:variadic_vector} \mbox{variadic\_vector\_emplace(std::vector< T > \&v, First \&\&first, Args \&\&args) } \ . \ . \ .$	87
_	Olas	- Deau			00
7			mentation	Reference	89
	7.1	qpрС 7.1.1		Description	89 90
		7.1.1		Enumeration Documentation	90
		7.1.2	7.1.2.1	Type	90
		7.1.3		tor & Destructor Documentation	90
		7.1.5	7.1.3.1	Codes()	90
			7.1.3.1	~Codes()=default	90
		7.1.4		Function Documentation	91
		7.1.4	7.1.4.1	codeword(Type type, idx i) const	91
		7.1.5		and Related Function Documentation	91
		7.1.5	7.1.5.1	internal::Singleton < const Codes >	91
	7.2	appin		play_Impl_ Struct Reference	91
		7.2.1		Function Documentation	92
		7.2	7.2.1.1	display_impl_(const T &A, std::ostream &os, double chop=qpp::chop) const	92
	7.3	app::E		lass Reference	92
		7.3.1	•	Description	93
		7.3.2		Enumeration Documentation	93
			7.3.2.1	Type	93
		7.3.3		tor & Destructor Documentation	94

CONTENTS xi

		7.3.3.1	Exception(const std::string &where, const Type &type)	94
		7.3.3.2	Exception(const std::string &where, const std::string &custom)	95
	7.3.4	Member	Function Documentation	95
		7.3.4.1	construct_exception_msg_()	95
		7.3.4.2	what() const noexcept override	95
	7.3.5	Member	Data Documentation	95
		7.3.5.1	custom	95
		7.3.5.2	msg	95
		7.3.5.3	type	95
		7.3.5.4	where	95
7.4	qpp::G	ates Class	Reference	95
	7.4.1	Detailed	Description	97
	7.4.2	Construc	tor & Destructor Documentation	98
		7.4.2.1	Gates()	98
		7.4.2.2	~Gates()=default	98
	7.4.3	Member	Function Documentation	98
		7.4.3.1	$\label{eq:ctrl}                                    $	98
		7.4.3.2	$\label{eq:const_expandout} \begin{aligned} & \text{expandout(const Eigen::MatrixBase} < \text{Derived} > \&\text{A, idx pos, const std::vector} < \\ & \text{idx} > \&\text{dims) const} \\ & \dots \\ & \dots \\ & \dots \\ & \dots \end{aligned}$	98
		7.4.3.3	Fd(idx D) const	99
		7.4.3.4	Id(idx D) const	99
		7.4.3.5	Rn(double theta, const std::vector< double $>$ &n) const	99
		7.4.3.6	Xd(idx D) const	100
		7.4.3.7	Zd(idx D) const	100
	7.4.4	Friends A	And Related Function Documentation	100
		7.4.4.1	internal::Singleton< const Gates >	100
	7.4.5	Member	Data Documentation	100
		7.4.5.1	CNOT	100
		7.4.5.2	CNOTba	100
		7.4.5.3	CZ	100
		7.4.5.4	FRED	100
		7.4.5.5	$H \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots$	101
		7.4.5.6	ld2	101
		7.4.5.7	S	101
		7.4.5.8	SWAP	101
		7.4.5.9	${\sf T}\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots$	101
		7.4.5.10	TOF	101
		7.4.5.11	<b>x</b>	101
		7.4.5.12	Y	101

xii CONTENTS

		7.4.5.13 Z
7.5	qpp::ID	Display Class Reference
	7.5.1	Detailed Description
	7.5.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation
		7.5.2.1   IDisplay()=default
		7.5.2.2 IDisplay(const IDisplay &)=default
		7.5.2.3 IDisplay(IDisplay &&)=default
		7.5.2.4 ~IDisplay()=default
	7.5.3	Member Function Documentation
		7.5.3.1 display(std::ostream &os) const =0
		7.5.3.2 operator=(const IDisplay &)=default
		7.5.3.3 operator=(IDisplay &&)=default
	7.5.4	Friends And Related Function Documentation
		7.5.4.1 operator <<
7.6	qpp::ln	it Class Reference
	7.6.1	Detailed Description
	7.6.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation
		7.6.2.1 Init()
		7.6.2.2 ~Init()
	7.6.3	Friends And Related Function Documentation
		7.6.3.1 internal::Singleton < const Init >
7.7	qpp::in	ternal::IOManipEigen Class Reference
	7.7.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation
		7.7.1.1 IOManipEigen(const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double chop=qpp::chop) 106
		7.7.1.2 IOManipEigen(const cplx z, double chop=qpp::chop)
	7.7.2	Member Function Documentation
		7.7.2.1 display(std::ostream &os) const override
	7.7.3	Member Data Documentation
		7.7.3.1 A
		7.7.3.2 chop
7.8	qpp::in	ternal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > Class Template Reference
	7.8.1	Constructor & Destructor Documentation
		7.8.1.1 IOManipPointer(const PointerType *p, idx N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start=""["", const std::string &end=""]"")
		7.8.1.2 IOManipPointer(const IOManipPointer &)=default
	7.8.2	Member Function Documentation
		7.8.2.1 display(std::ostream &os) const override
		7.8.2.2 operator=(const IOManipPointer &)=default
	7.8.3	Member Data Documentation
		7.8.3.1 end

CONTENTS xiii

		7.8.3.2	$N\_\ \dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots$	108
		7.8.3.3	p	108
		7.8.3.4	separator	109
		7.8.3.5	start	109
7.9	qpp::int	ernal::ION	ManipRange < InputIterator > Class Template Reference	109
	7.9.1	Construc	tor & Destructor Documentation	110
		7.9.1.1	IOManipRange(InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start=""["", const std::string &end=""]"")	110
		7.9.1.2	IOManipRange(const IOManipRange &)=default	110
	7.9.2	Member	Function Documentation	110
		7.9.2.1	display(std::ostream &os) const override	110
		7.9.2.2	operator=(const IOManipRange &)=default	110
	7.9.3	Member	Data Documentation	110
		7.9.3.1	end	110
		7.9.3.2	first	110
		7.9.3.3	last	110
		7.9.3.4	separator	111
		7.9.3.5	start	111
7.10	qpp::is_	_complex<	< T > Struct Template Reference	111
	7.10.1	Detailed	Description	111
7.11	qpp::is_	_complex<	< std::complex $<$ T $>$ $>$ Struct Template Reference	112
	7.11.1	Detailed	Description	112
7.12	qpp::is_	_iterable<	T, typename $>$ Struct Template Reference	113
	7.12.1	Detailed	Description	113
7.13			T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T ame T::value_type > > Struct Template Reference	114
	7.13.1	Detailed	Description	115
7.14	qpp::is_	_matrix_e	expression < Derived > Struct Template Reference	115
	7.14.1	Detailed	Description	116
7.15	qpp::is_	_matrix_e	${\sf xpression}{<}\ {\sf typename}\ {\sf Eigen::MatrixBase}{<}\ {\sf Derived}>{>}\ {\sf Struct}\ {\sf Template}\ {\sf Reference}$	116
	7.15.1	Detailed	Description	117
7.16	qpp::Ra	andomDev	vices Class Reference	117
	7.16.1	Detailed	Description	119
	7.16.2	Construc	tor & Destructor Documentation	119
		7.16.2.1	RandomDevices()	119
		7.16.2.2	$\sim$ RandomDevices()=default	119
	7.16.3	Friends A	And Related Function Documentation	119
		7.16.3.1	internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >	119
	7.16.4	Member	Data Documentation	119
		7.16.4.1	$rd\_{}\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots$	119

XIV

		7.16.4.2	rng	119
7.17	qpp::int	ternal::Sing	gleton < T > Class Template Reference	119
	7.17.1	Detailed [	Description	120
	7.17.2	Construct	tor & Destructor Documentation	120
		7.17.2.1	Singleton() noexcept=default	120
		7.17.2.2	Singleton(const Singleton &)=delete	120
		7.17.2.3	$\sim\!\!\text{Singleton()=}\text{default}\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots\dots$	120
	7.17.3	Member F	Function Documentation	121
		7.17.3.1	$get\_instance() \ noexcept(std::is\_nothrow\_constructible < T > ::value) \ . \ . \ . \ . \ .$	121
		7.17.3.2	$get\_thread\_local\_instance() \ noexcept(std::is\_nothrow\_constructible < T > ::value)$	121
		7.17.3.3	operator=(const Singleton &)=delete	121
7.18	qpp::St	ates Class	Reference	121
	7.18.1	Detailed [	Description	123
	7.18.2	Construct	tor & Destructor Documentation	123
			States()	
		7.18.2.2	~States()=default	123
	7.18.3		nd Related Function Documentation	
			internal::Singleton < const States >	
	7.18.4		Data Documentation	
			b00	
			b01	
			b10	
			GHZ	
			pb00	124
		7.18.4.7		124
			pb10	
			pb11	
			pGHZ	
			pW	
			px0	
			px1	
			py0	
			py1	
			pz0	
			pz1	
			W	
			x0	
			x1	
		7.18.4.21	y0	125

CONTENTS xv

			7.18.4.22 y1	25
			7.18.4.23 z0	25
			7.18.4.24 z1	25
	7.19	qpp::Ti	mer< T, CLOCK_T > Class Template Reference	25
		7.19.1	Detailed Description	27
		7.19.2	Constructor & Destructor Documentation	27
			7.19.2.1 Timer() noexcept	27
			7.19.2.2 Timer(const Timer &)=default	27
			7.19.2.3 Timer(Timer &&)=default	27
			7.19.2.4 ~Timer()=default	27
		7.19.3	Member Function Documentation	28
			7.19.3.1 display(std::ostream &os) const override	28
			7.19.3.2 get_duration() const noexcept	29
			7.19.3.3 operator=(const Timer &)=default	29
			7.19.3.4 operator=(Timer &&)=default	29
			7.19.3.5 tic() noexcept	29
			7.19.3.6 tics() const noexcept	29
			7.19.3.7 toc() noexcept	30
		7.19.4	Member Data Documentation	30
			7.19.4.1 end	30
			7.19.4.2 start	30
8	File I	Docume	entation 1	31
Ŭ	8.1		s/codes.h File Reference	
	0	8.1.1	Detailed Description	
	8.2		s/exception.h File Reference	
	0.2	8.2.1	Detailed Description	
	8.3		s/gates.h File Reference	
	0.0	8.3.1	Detailed Description	
	8.4			33
		8.4.1		33
	8.5	classes		34
		8.5.1		34
	8.6	classes		34
		8.6.1		35
	8.7	classes		35
		8.7.1		35
	8.8	alanaa		
	0.0	Classes		36
	0.0	8.8.1		
	8.9	8.8.1	/timer.h File Reference	36

xvi CONTENTS

	8.9.1 Detailed Description	137
8.10	entanglement.h File Reference	137
	8.10.1 Detailed Description	139
8.11	entropies.h File Reference	139
	8.11.1 Detailed Description	140
8.12	experimental/experimental.h File Reference	140
	8.12.1 Detailed Description	140
8.13	functions.h File Reference	140
	8.13.1 Detailed Description	144
8.14	input_output.h File Reference	145
	8.14.1 Detailed Description	146
8.15	instruments.h File Reference	146
	8.15.1 Detailed Description	147
8.16	internal/classes/iomanip.h File Reference	147
	8.16.1 Detailed Description	148
8.17	internal/classes/singleton.h File Reference	148
	8.17.1 Detailed Description	149
8.18	internal/util.h File Reference	149
	8.18.1 Detailed Description	150
8.19	macros.h File Reference	151
	8.19.1 Detailed Description	151
	8.19.2 Macro Definition Documentation	151
	8.19.2.1 ERROR	151
	8.19.2.2 ERRORLN	151
	8.19.2.3 PRINT	151
	8.19.2.4 PRINTLN	151
8.20	MATLAB/matlab.h File Reference	152
	8.20.1 Detailed Description	152
8.21	number_theory.h File Reference	152
	8.21.1 Detailed Description	154
8.22	operations.h File Reference	154
	8.22.1 Detailed Description	156
8.23	qpp.h File Reference	156
	8.23.1 Detailed Description	158
	8.23.2 Macro Definition Documentation	158
	8.23.2.1 QPP_UNUSED	158
8.24	random.h File Reference	158
	8.24.1 Detailed Description	159
8.25	statistics.h File Reference	
	8.25.1 Detailed Description	

CONTE	NTS															 	xvii
8.26	traits.h	File Reference													 		161
	8.26.1	Detailed Descriptio	n												 		161
8.27	types.h	File Reference .													 		162
	8.27.1	Detailed Descriptio	n												 		163
Index																	165

### **Chapter 1**

### Quantum++

#### Version 1.0.0-beta2 - 13 October 2016

Quantum++ is a modern C++11 general purpose quantum computing library, composed solely of template header files. Quantum++ is written in standard C++11 and has very low external dependencies, using only the Eigen 3 linear algebra header-only template library and, if available, the OpenMP multi-processing library.

Quantum++ is not restricted to qubit systems or specific quantum information processing tasks, being capable of simulating arbitrary quantum processes. The main design factors taken in consideration were the ease of use, high portability, and high performance.

If you are interesting in contributing, please contact me. To contribute, you need to have a good knowledge of C++ (preferably C++11), including templates and the standard library, a basic knowledge of quantum computing and linear algebra, and working experience with Eigen 3.

For additional Eigen 3 documentation see http://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/. For a simple Eigen 3 quick ASCII reference see http://eigen.tuxfamily.org/dox/AsciiQuickReference.txt.

Copyright (c) 2013 - 2017 Vlad Gheorghiu, vgheorgh AT gmail DOT com.

Quantum++ is free software: you can redistribute it and/or modify it under the terms of the GNU General Public License as published by the Free Software Foundation, either version 3 of the License, or (at your option) any later version.

Quantum++ is distributed in the hope that it will be useful, but WITHOUT ANY WARRANTY; without even the implied warranty of MERCHANTABILITY or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. See the GNU General Public License for more details.

You should have received a copy of the GNU General Public License along with Quantum++. If not, see http-://www.gnu.org/licenses/.

### **Building instructions**

### Configuration

- Compiler: q++ version 4.8.2 or later (for good C++11 support)
- Eigen 3 library located in \$HOME/eigen
- Quantum++ library located in \$HOME/qpp

#### **Optional**

- MATLAB compiler include header files: /Applications/MATLAB\_R2016a.app/extern/include
- MATLAB compiler shared library files: /Applications/MATLAB\_R2016a.app/bin/maci64

2 Quantum++

Building using CMake (version 3.0.0 or later)

The current version of the repository has a ./CMakeLists.txt configuration file for building examples using CMake. To build an example using CMake, I recommend an out-of-source build, i.e., from the root of the project (where ./include is located), type

```
mkdir ./build
cd ./build
cmake ..
make
```

The commands above build the relase version (default) executable qpp, from the source file ./examples/minimal.cpp, without MATLAB support (default), inside the directory ./build. To build a different configuration, e.g. debug version with MATLAB support, type from the root of the project

```
cd ./build
rm -rf *
cmake -DCMAKE_BUILD_TYPE=Debug -DWITH_MATLAB=ON ..
make
```

Or, to disable OpenMP support (enabled by default), type

```
cd ./build
rm -rf *
cmake -DWITH_OPENMP=OFF ..
make
```

To change the name of the example file, the location of the Eigen 3 library or the location of MATLAB installation, edit the ./CMakeLists.txt file. See also ./CMakeLists.txt for additional options. Do not forget to clean the ./build directory before a fresh build!

Building without an automatic build system

- Example file: \$HOME/qpp/examples/minimal.cpp
- Output executable: \$HOME/qpp/examples/minimal
- You must run the commands below from inside the directory \$HOME/qpp/examples

Release version (without MATLAB support)

```
g++ -pedantic -std=c++11 -Wall -Wextra -Weffc++ -fopenmp \
    -03 -DNDEBUG -DEIGEN_NO_DEBUG \
    -isystem $HOME/eigen -I $HOME/qpp/include \
    minimal.cpp -o minimal
```

Debug version (without MATLAB support)

```
g++ -pedantic -std=c++11 -Wall -Wextra -Weffc++ -fopenmp \
    -g3 -DDEBUG \
    -isystem $HOME/eigen -I $HOME/qpp/include \
    minimal.cpp -o minimal
```

Release version (with MATLAB support)

```
g++ -pedantic -std=c++11 -Wall -Wextra -Weffc++ -fopenmp \
    -03 -DNDEBUG -DEIGEN_NO_DEBUG \
    -isystem $HOME/eigen -I $HOME/qpp/include \
    -I/Applications/MATLAB_R2016a.app/extern/include \
    -L/Applications/MATLAB_R2016a.app/bin/maci64 \
    -lmx -lmat minimal.cpp -o minimal
```

#### Debug version (with MATLAB support)

```
g++ -pedantic -std=c++11 -Wall -Wextra -Weffc++ -fopenmp \
    -g3 -DDEBUG \
    -isystem $HOME/eigen -I $HOME/qpp/include \
    -I /Applications/MATLAB_R2016a.app/extern/include \
    -L /Applications/MATLAB_R2016a.app/bin/maci64 \
    -lmx -lmat minimal.cpp -o minimal
```

### **Unit testing**

Quantum++ was extensively tested via a suite of unit tests constructed with Google Test 1.8.0 (included with the project in ./unit\_tests/lib/gtest-1.8.0). The source code of the unit tests is provided under ./unit\_tests/tests. To build and run the unit tests, I strongly recommend to use CMake version 3.0.0 or later. Assuming you do use CMake, switch to the ./unit\_tests directory, create a build directory inside it, then from the newly created ./unit\_tests/build type

```
cmake ..
```

The commands above build ./unit\_tests/build/tests/qpp\_testing, which you then may run.

#### Note

The CMake configuration file ./unit\_tests/CMakeLists.txt defines the same building options and default choices as the main ./CMakeLists.txt of Quantum++. Therefore you can use the same flags as the ones mentioned at the beginning of this document when customizing the build. You should modify ./unit\_ctests/CMakeLists.txt accordingly in case your Eigen 3 library or MATLAB include/library files are in a different location than the one assumed in this document.

#### Additional remarks

- The C++ compiler must be C++11 compliant.
- If using Windows, I recommend compiling under cygwin via CMake and g++. See also http-://stackoverflow.com/questions/28997206/cygwin-support-for-c11-in-g4-9-2 for a bug related to lack of support for some C++11 math functions, and how to fix it. Quick fix: patch the standard library header file <cmath> using the provided patch ./cmath\_cygwin.patch.
- If your compiler does not support OpenMP (as it is the case e.g with clang++ pre version 3.7), disable OpenMP in your build, as otherwise the linker may not find the gomp library.
- If you run the program on OS X with MATLAB support, make sure that the environment variable DYLD\_L← IBRARY\_PATH is set to point to the MATLAB compiler library location, see the run\_OSX\_MATLAB script. Otherwise, you get a runtime error similar to

```
> dyld: Library not loaded: @rpath/libmat.dylib.
```

- I recommend running via a script, as otherwise setting the DYLD\_LIBRARY\_PATH globally may interfere with macports' CMake installation (in case you use CMake from macports). If you use a script, then the environment variable is local to the script and does not interfere with the rest of the system.
- Example of script, assumed to be located in the root directory of Quantum++

```
#!/bin/sh
MATLAB=/Applications/MATLAB_R2016a.app
export DYLD_LIBRARY_PATH=$DYLD_LIBRARY_PATH:$MATLAB/bin/maci64
./build/qpp
```

• If you build a debug version with g++ under OS X and use gdb to step inside template functions you may want to add -fno-weak compiler flag. See http://stackoverflow.← com/questions/23330641/gnu-gdb-can-not-step-into-template-functions-os-x-mavericks for more details about this problem.

Quantum++

# Chapter 2

# Namespace Index

### 2.1 Namespace List

Here is a list of all namespaces with brief descriptions:

qpp	
Quantum++ main namespace	13
qpp::experimental	
Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify	84
qpp::internal	
Internal utility functions, do not use/modify	84

6 Namespace Index

# **Chapter 3**

## **Hierarchical Index**

## 3.1 Class Hierarchy

This inheritance list is sorted roughly, but not completely, alphabetically:
qpp::internal::Display_Impl
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen
std::exception
qpp::Exception
false_type
qpp::is_complex< T >
qpp::is_iterable < T, typename >
qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen
qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >
qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >
qpp::internal::Singleton< T >
qpp::internal::Singleton < const Codes >
qpp::Codes
qpp::internal::Singleton< const Gates >
gpp::Gates
app::internal::Singleton < const Init >
gpp::Init
qpp::internal::Singleton < const States >
qpp::States
qpp::internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >
qpp::RandomDevices
true_type qpp::is_complex < std::complex < T >>
qpp::is_iterable< T, to_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T
>().end()), typename T::value type >>
qpp::is_matrix_expression< typename Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived >>

8 **Hierarchical Index** 

## **Chapter 4**

## **Class Index**

### 4.1 Class List

Here are the classes, structs, unions and interfaces with brief descriptions:

qpp::Codes	
Const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes	89
qpp::internal::Display_Impl	91
qpp::Exception	
Generates custom exceptions, used when validating function parameters	92
qpp::Gates	
Const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates	95
qpp::IDisplay	
Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual std::ostream& display(std←	
::ostream& os) const	101
qpp::Init	
Const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups	104
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen	105
qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >	107
$qpp::internal::IOManipRange < Input Iterator > \dots $	109
qpp::is_complex< T >	
Checks whether the type is a complex type	111
qpp::is_complex < std::complex < T > >	
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types	112
qpp::is_iterable < T, typename >	
Checks whether $T$ is compatible with an STL-like iterable container	113
$qpp::is\_iterable < T, \ to\_void < \ decltype(std::declval < T > ().begin()), \ decltype(std::declval < T > ().end()), \\$	
typename T::value_type > >	
Checks whether $T$ is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like	
iterable containers	114
qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >	
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression	115
qpp::is_matrix_expression< typename Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > >	
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression, specialization for Eigen matrix expres-	
sions	116
qpp::RandomDevices	
Singeleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library	117
qpp::internal::Singleton < T >	
Singleton policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously	
recurring template pattern)	119
qpp::States	40
Const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states	121

10 Class Index

qpp::Timer < T, CLOCK_	$_{T}$ $>$	•															
Chronometer			 														 125

## **Chapter 5**

## File Index

### 5.1 File List

Here is a list of all files with brief descriptions:

constants.h	
Constants	. 136
entanglement.h	
Entanglement functions	. 137
entropies.h	
Entropy functions	. 139
functions.h	
Generic quantum computing functions	. 140
input_output.h	
Input/output functions	. 145
instruments.h	
Measurement functions	. 146
macros.h	
Preprocessor macros	. 151
number_theory.h	
Number theory functions	. 152
operations.h	
Quantum operation functions	. 154
qpp.h	
Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers	. 156
random.h	
Randomness-related functions	. 158
statistics.h	
Statistics functions	. 159
traits.h	
Type traits	. 161
types.h	
Type aliases	. 162
classes/codes.h	
Quantum error correcting codes	. 131
classes/exception.h	
Exceptions	. 131
classes/gates.h	
Quantum gates	. 132
classes/idisplay.h	
Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI)	. 133
classes/init.h	
Initialization	. 134

12 File Index

classes/random_devices.h
Random devices
classes/states.h
Quantum states
classes/timer.h
Timing
experimental/experimental.h
Experimental/test functions/classes
internal/util.h
Internal utility functions
internal/classes/iomanip.h
Input/output manipulators
internal/classes/singleton.h
Singleton pattern via CRTP
MATLAB/matlab.h
Input/output interfacing with MATLAB

## **Chapter 6**

## **Namespace Documentation**

### 6.1 qpp Namespace Reference

Quantum++ main namespace.

### **Namespaces**

· experimental

Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

internal

Internal utility functions, do not use/modify.

### Classes

class Codes

const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

class Exception

Generates custom exceptions, used when validating function parameters.

• class Gates

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

class IDisplay

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const.

class Init

const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

· struct is\_complex

Checks whether the type is a complex type.

struct is\_complex< std::complex< T >>

Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

• struct is\_iterable

Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

struct is\_iterable< T, to\_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().end()), typename T::value\_type >>

Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.

· struct is matrix expression

Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.

struct is\_matrix\_expression< typename Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived >>

Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression, specialization for Eigen matrix expressions.

· class RandomDevices

Singeleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

· class States

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

· class Timer

Chronometer.

### **Typedefs**

```
template<typename... >
using to_void = void
```

Alias template that implements the proposal for void\_t.

• using idx = std::size\_t

Non-negative integer index.

• using bigint = long long int

Big integer.

using cplx = std::complex < double >

Complex number in double precision.

• using ket = Eigen::VectorXcd

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.

• using bra = Eigen::RowVectorXcd

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.

• using cmat = Eigen::MatrixXcd

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

• using dmat = Eigen::MatrixXd

Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

• template<typename Scalar >

```
using dyn_mat = Eigen::Matrix < Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic >
```

Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by Scalar.

template<typename Scalar >

```
using dyn_col_vect = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1 >
```

Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by Scalar.

• template<typename Scalar >

```
using dyn_row_vect = Eigen::Matrix < Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic >
```

Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by Scalar.

### **Functions**

constexpr cplx operator""\_i (unsigned long long int x) noexcept

User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (integer overload)

• constexpr cplx operator""\_i (long double x) noexcept

User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (real overload)

cplx omega (idx D)

D-th root of unity.

template<typename Derived >

dyn\_col\_vect< double > schmidtcoeffs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx >
&dims)

Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.

• template<typename Derived >

```
dyn_col_vect< double > schmidtcoeffs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
```

Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.

```
• template<typename Derived >
  cmat schmidtA (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
     Schmidt basis on Alice side.
template<typename Derived >
  cmat schmidtA (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
     Schmidt basis on Alice side.
template<typename Derived >
  cmat schmidtB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
      Schmidt basis on Bob side.

    template < typename Derived >

  cmat schmidtB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
     Schmidt basis on Bob side.

    template<typename Derived >

  std::vector< double > schmidtprobs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx >
     Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.
• template<typename Derived >
  std::vector< double > schmidtprobs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
     Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.

    template<typename Derived >

  double entanglement (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
     Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.

    template<typename Derived >

  double entanglement (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
     Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.

    template<typename Derived >

  double gconcurrence (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
      G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state A.

    template<typename Derived >

  double negativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
     Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

    template<typename Derived >

  double negativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
     Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

    template<typename Derived >

  double lognegativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
     Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

    template<typename Derived >

  double lognegativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)
     Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.
• template<typename Derived >
  double concurrence (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
      Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A.

    template<typename Derived >

  double entropy (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
      von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A

    double entropy (const std::vector< double > &prob)

     Shannon entropy of the probability distribution prob.

    template<typename Derived >

  double renyi (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double alpha)
      Renyi- \alpha entropy of the density matrix A, for \alpha \geq 0.

    double renyi (const std::vector< double > &prob, double alpha)
```

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the probability distribution prob, for  $\alpha > 0$ .

Eigenvectors.

```
• template<typename Derived >
  double tsallis (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double q)
      Tsallis- q entropy of the density matrix A, for q \geq 0.

    double tsallis (const std::vector< double > &prob, double q)

      Tsallis- q entropy of the probability distribution prob, for q \geq 0.
• template<typename Derived >
  double qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const
  std::vector< idx > \&subsysB, const std::vector<math>< idx > \&dims)
     Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

    template<typename Derived >

  double qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const
  std::vector< idx > &subsysB, idx d=2)
     Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > transpose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
      Transpose.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn mat< typename Derived::Scalar > conjugate (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
      Complex conjugate.
• template<typename Derived >
  dyn mat< typename Derived::Scalar > adjoint (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Adjoint.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > inverse (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

    template<typename Derived >

  Derived::Scalar trace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

    template<typename Derived >

  Derived::Scalar det (const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > &A)
     Determinant.
• template<typename Derived >
  Derived::Scalar logdet (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Logarithm of the determinant.

    template<typename Derived >

  Derived::Scalar sum (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Element-wise sum of A.

    template<typename Derived >

  Derived::Scalar prod (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Element-wise product of A.

    template<typename Derived >

  double norm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
      Frobenius norm.

    template<typename Derived >

  std::pair< dyn_col_vect< cplx >, cmat > eig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Full eigen decomposition.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_col_vect< cplx > evals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Eigenvalues.

    template<typename Derived >

  cmat evects (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
```

```
• template<typename Derived >
  std::pair< dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > heig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_col_vect< double > hevals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Hermitian eigenvalues.
template<typename Derived >
  cmat hevects (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Hermitian eigenvectors.

    template<typename Derived >

  std::tuple < cmat, dyn col vect < double >, cmat > svd (const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > &A)
     Full singular value decomposition.
• template<typename Derived >
  dyn_col_vect< double > svals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Singular values.
• template<typename Derived >
  cmat svdU (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Left singular vectors.
template<typename Derived >
  cmat svdV (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Right singular vectors.

    template<typename Derived >

  cmat funm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, cplx(*f)(const cplx &))
     Functional calculus f(A)
• template<typename Derived >
  cmat sqrtm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Matrix square root.
• template<typename Derived >
  cmat absm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Matrix absolute value.

    template<typename Derived >

  cmat expm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Matrix exponential.
• template<typename Derived >
  cmat logm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Matrix logarithm.
• template<typename Derived >
  cmat sinm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
template<typename Derived >
  cmat cosm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Matrix cos.

    template<typename Derived >

  cmat spectralpowm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cplx z)
     Matrix power.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > powm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)
     Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.
• template<typename Derived >
  double schatten (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double p)
     Schatten matrix norm.
• template<typename OutputScalar , typename Derived >
  dyn_mat< OutputScalar > cwise (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, OutputScalar(*f)( const type-
  name Derived::Scalar &))
```

```
Functor.
```

```
• template<typename T >
  dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > kron (const T &head)
     Kronecker product.
• template<typename T , typename... Args>
  dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > kron (const T &head, const Args &...tail)
     Kronecker product.
• template<typename Derived >
  dyn mat< typename Derived::Scalar > kron (const std::vector< Derived > &As)
     Kronecker product.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > kron (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)
     Kronecker product.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn mat< typename Derived::Scalar > kronpow (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)
     Kronecker power.

    template<typename T >

  dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > dirsum (const T &head)
     Direct sum.
• template<typename T , typename... Args>
  dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > dirsum (const T &head, const Args &...tail)
• template<typename Derived >
  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > dirsum (const std::vector< Derived > &As)
     Direct sum.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > dirsum (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)
     Direct sum.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > dirsumpow (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)
     Direct sum power.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > reshape (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx rows, idx
  cols)
     Reshape.
• template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
  dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > comm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::↔
  MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
     Commutator.

    template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >

  dyn mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > anticomm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const
  Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
     Anti-commutator.
ullet template<typename Derived >
  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > prj (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams (const std::vector< Derived > &As)
     Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.
• template<typename Derived >
  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)
     Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > grams (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
```

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

• std::vector< idx > n2multiidx (idx n, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Non-negative integer index to multi-index.

idx multiidx2n (const std::vector< idx > &midx, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Multi-index to non-negative integer index.

ket mket (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Multi-partite qudit ket.

ket mket (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)

Multi-partite qudit ket.

cmat mprj (const std::vector < idx > &mask, const std::vector < idx > &dims)

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

cmat mprj (const std::vector < idx > &mask, idx d=2)

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

template<typename InputIterator >

std::vector< double > abssq (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.

• template<typename Container >

std::vector< double > abssq (const Container &c, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \*=nullptr)

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.

template<typename Derived >

std::vector< double > abssq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.

template<typename InputIterator >

std::iterator\_traits< InputIterator >::value\_type sum (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)

Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.

template<typename Container >

Container::value\_type sum (const Container &c, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \*=nullptr)

Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.

template<typename InputIterator >

std::iterator traits< InputIterator >::value type prod (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)

Element-wise product of an STL-like range.

• template<typename Container >

Container::value\_type prod (const Container &c, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \*=nullptr)

Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.

• template<typename Derived >

```
dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > rho2pure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
```

Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.

• template<typename T >

```
std::vector< T > complement (std::vector< T > subsys, idx N)
```

Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.

• template<typename Derived>

```
std::vector< double > rho2bloch (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
```

Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix A.

cmat bloch2rho (const std::vector< double > &r)

Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r.

• template<typename Derived >

```
internal::IOManipEigen disp (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double chop=qpp::chop)
```

Eigen expression ostream manipulator.

• internal::IOManipEigen disp (cplx z, double chop=qpp::chop)

Complex number ostream manipulator.

template<typename InputIterator >
 internal::IOManipRange
 InputIterator > disp (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]")

Range ostream manipulator.

• template<typename Container >

internal::IOManipRange< typename Container::const\_iterator > disp (const Container &c, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]", typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \*=nullptr)

Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support std::begin(), std::end() and forward iteration.

template<typename PointerType >

internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > disp (const PointerType \*p, idx N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]")

C-style pointer ostream manipulator.

• template<typename Derived >

void save (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &fname)

Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

template < typename Derived >

dyn mat< typename Derived::Scalar > load (const std::string &fname)

Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

• template<typename Derived >

dyn\_col\_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::←
MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Generalized inner product.

template<typename Derived >

dyn\_col\_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::← MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)

Generalized inner product.

• template<typename Derived >

std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)

Measures the state A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

• template<typename Derived >

std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer\_list< cmat > &Ks)

Measures the state A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

• template<typename Derived >

std::tuple < idx, std::vector < cmat >> measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > &A, const cmat &U)

Measures the state A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U.

template<typename Derived >

```
std::tuple < idx, std::vector < cmat >> measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > &A, const std::vector < cmat > &Ks, const std::vector < idx > &subsys, const std::vector < idx > &dims)\\
```

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

template<typename Derived >

std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer\_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

• template<typename Derived >

```
std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)
```

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

template<typename Derived >

std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer\_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

template < typename Derived >

std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the matrix V.

• template<typename Derived >

std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the matrix V.

• template<typename Derived >

std::tuple < std::vector < idx >, double, cmat > measure\_seq (const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > &A, std::vector < idx > subsys, std::vector < idx > dims)

Sequentially measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.

template<typename Derived >

std::tuple < std::vector < idx >, double, cmat > measure\_seq (const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > &A, std::vector < idx > subsys, idx d=2)

Sequentially measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.

• template<typename Derived >

Derived loadMATLABmatrix (const std::string &, const std::string &)

Loads an Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file, generic version.

template<>

dmat loadMATLABmatrix (const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name)

Loads an Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file, specialization for double matrices (qpp::dmat)

template<>

cmat loadMATLABmatrix (const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name)

Loads an Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file, specialization for complex matrices (qpp::cmat)

 $\bullet \ \ {\it template}{<} {\it typename Derived} >$ 

void saveMATLABmatrix (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &, const std::string &, const std::string &, const std::string &)

Saves an Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file, generic version.

template<>

void saveMATLABmatrix (const Eigen::MatrixBase< dmat > &A, const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name, const std::string &mode)

Saves an Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file, specialization for double matrices (qpp::dmat)

template<>

void saveMATLABmatrix (const Eigen::MatrixBase< cmat > &A, const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name, const std::string &mode)

Saves an Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file, specialization for complex matrices (qpp::cmat)

std::vector< int > x2contfrac (double x, idx N, idx cut=1e5)

Simple continued fraction expansion.

double contfrac2x (const std::vector< int > &cf, idx N)

Real representation of a simple continued fraction.

double contfrac2x (const std::vector< int > &cf)

Real representation of a simple continued fraction.

bigint gcd (bigint a, bigint b)

Greatest common divisor of two integers.

bigint gcd (const std::vector< bigint > &as)

Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.

bigint lcm (bigint a, bigint b)

Least common multiple of two integers.

bigint lcm (const std::vector< bigint > &as)

Least common multiple of a list of integers.

• std::vector< idx > invperm (const std::vector< idx > &perm)

Inverse permutation.

• std::vector< idx > compperm (const std::vector< idx > &perm, const std::vector< idx > &sigma)

Compose permutations.

std::vector< bigint > factors (bigint a)

Prime factor decomposition.

bigint modmul (bigint a, bigint b, bigint p)

Modular multiplication without overflow.

bigint modpow (bigint a, bigint n, bigint p)

Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

std::tuple < bigint, bigint, bigint > egcd (bigint a, bigint b)

Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.

bigint modinv (bigint a, bigint p)

Modular inverse of a mod p.

• bool isprime (bigint p, idx k=80)

Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.

bigint randprime (bigint a, bigint b, idx N=1000)

Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

• template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >

dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > applyCTRL (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const
Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const
std::vector< idx > &dims)

Applies the controlled-gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >

dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > applyCTRL (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const
Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx
d=2)

Applies the controlled-gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

• template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >

```
dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen ← ::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
```

Applies the gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

 $\bullet \;\; \text{template} {<} \text{typename Derived1} \;, \\ \text{typename Derived2} >$ 

```
dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen \leftrightarrow ::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)
```

Applies the gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

• template<typename Derived >

```
cmat apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A.

template<typename Derived >

```
cmat apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx
> &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part subsys of the multi-partite density matrix A.

• template<typename Derived >

```
cmat apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx
> &subsys, idx d=2)
```

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part subsys of the multi-partite density matrix A.

cmat kraus2super (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)

Superoperator matrix.

cmat kraus2choi (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)

Choi matrix.

std::vector< cmat > choi2kraus (const cmat &A)

Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.

cmat choi2super (const cmat &A)

Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.

cmat super2choi (const cmat &A)

Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.

• template<typename Derived >

dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace1 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std ← ::vector < idx > &dims)

Partial trace.

template<typename Derived >

dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace1 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)

Partial trace.

template<typename Derived >

dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std ← ::vector < idx > &dims)

Partial trace.

• template<typename Derived >

dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)

Partial trace.

template<typename Derived >

dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector<
idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Partial trace.

template<typename Derived >

dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptrace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector
idx > &subsys, idx d=2)

Partial trace.

• template<typename Derived >

Partial transpose.

• template<typename Derived >

dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > ptranspose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std ← ::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)

Partial transpose.

 $\bullet \ \ \text{template}{<} \text{typename Derived} >$ 

Subsystem permutation.

• template<typename Derived >

dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > syspermute (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std ← ::vector< idx > &perm, idx d=2)

Subsystem permutation.

• double rand (double a, double b)

Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

• bigint rand (bigint a, bigint b)

Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

idx randidx (idx a=std::numeric\_limits < idx >::min(), idx b=std::numeric\_limits < idx >::max())

Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

template<typename Derived >

Derived rand (idx rows, idx cols, double a=0, double b=1)

Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

• template<>

dmat rand (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)

Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for double matrices (qpp::dmat)

• template<>

cmat rand (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for complex matrices (qpp::cmat)

• template<typename Derived >

Derived randn (idx rows, idx cols, double mean=0, double sigma=1)

Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

• template<>

dmat randn (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)

Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma), specialization for double matrices (qpp::dmat)

• template<>

cmat randn (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in N(mean, sigma), specialization for complex matrices (qpp::cmat)

• double randn (double mean=0, double sigma=1)

Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

cmat randU (idx D)

Generates a random unitary matrix.

cmat randV (idx Din, idx Dout)

Generates a random isometry matrix.

std::vector < cmat > randkraus (idx N, idx D)

Generates a set of random Kraus operators.

cmat randH (idx D)

Generates a random Hermitian matrix.

ket randket (idx D)

Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)

• cmat randrho (idx D)

Generates a random density matrix.

std::vector< idx > randperm (idx N)

Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.

std::vector< double > uniform (idx N)

Uniform probability distribution vector.

std::vector< double > marginalX (const dmat &probXY)

Marginal distribution.

std::vector< double > marginalY (const dmat &probXY)

Marginal distribution.

• template<typename Container >

double avg (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \*=nullptr)

Average.

• template<typename Container >

double cov (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable\_if< is\_← iterable< Container >::value >::type \*=nullptr)

Covariance.

• template<typename Container >

double var (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \*=nullptr)

Variance.

template<typename Container >
 double sigma (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable\_if< is\_←
 iterable< Container >::value >::type \*=nullptr)

Standard deviation.

template<typename Container >
 double cor (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable\_if< is\_
 iterable< Container >::value >::type \*=nullptr)
 Correlation.

#### **Variables**

constexpr double chop = 1e-10

Used in qpp::disp() for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than qpp::chop.

• constexpr double eps = 1e-12

Used to decide whether a number or expression in double precision is zero or not.

• constexpr idx maxn = 64

Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)

• constexpr double pi = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884

 $\pi$ 

• constexpr double ee = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497

Base of natural logarithm, e.

• constexpr double infty = std::numeric\_limits < double > ::infinity()

Used to denote infinity in double precision.

## 6.1.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ main namespace.

# 6.1.2 Typedef Documentation

6.1.2.1 using qpp::bigint = typedef long long int

Big integer.

6.1.2.2 using qpp::bra = typedef Eigen::RowVectorXcd

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.

6.1.2.3 using qpp::cmat = typedef Eigen::MatrixXcd

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

6.1.2.4 using qpp::cplx = typedef std::complex < double >

Complex number in double precision.

6.1.2.5 using qpp::dmat = typedef Eigen::MatrixXd

Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

6.1.2.6 template<typename Scalar > using qpp::dyn\_col\_vect = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1>

Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by Scalar.

Example:

```
// type of colvect is Eigen::Matrix<float, Eigen::Dynamic, 1>
auto colvect = dyn_col_vect<float>(2);
```

6.1.2.7 template<typename Scalar > using qpp::dyn\_mat = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic,
Eigen::Dynamic>

Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by Scalar.

Example:

```
// type of mat is Eigen::Matrix<float, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic>
auto mat = dyn_mat<float>(2,3);
```

6.1.2.8 template<typename Scalar > using qpp::dyn\_row\_vect = typedef Eigen::Matrix<Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic>

Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by Scalar.

Example:

```
// type of rowvect is Eigen::Matrix<float, 1, Eigen::Dynamic>
auto rowvect = dyn_row_vect<float>(3);
```

6.1.2.9 using qpp::idx = typedef std::size\_t

Non-negative integer index.

6.1.2.10 using qpp::ket = typedef Eigen::VectorXcd

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.

6.1.2.11 template<typename... > using qpp::to\_void = typedef void

Alias template that implements the proposal for void\_t.

See also

```
http://www.open-std.org/jtc1/sc22/wg21/docs/papers/2014/n3911
```

- 6.1.3 Function Documentation
- 6.1.3.1 template<typename Derived > cmat qpp::absm ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

Matrix absolute value.

Α	Eigen expression
---	------------------

### Returns

Matrix absolute value of A

6.1.3.2 template<typename InputIterator > std::vector<double> qpp::abssq ( InputIterator first, InputIterator last )

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.

#### **Parameters**

first	Iterator to the first element of the range
last	Iterator to the last element of the range

#### Returns

Real vector consisting of the range absolute values squared

6.1.3.3 template<typename Container > std::vector<double> qpp::abssq ( const Container & c, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \* = nullptr )

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.

### **Parameters**

c STL-like container
----------------------

# Returns

Real vector consisting of the container's absolute values squared

6.1.3.4 template<typename Derived > std::vector<double> qpp::abssq ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.

## **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression

### Returns

Real vector consisting of the absolute values squared

6.1.3.5 template<typename Derived > dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::adjoint ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

Adjoint.

Α	Eigen expression
---	------------------

#### Returns

Adjoint (Hermitian conjugate) of A, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.6 template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 > dyn\_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::anticomm ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )

Anti-commutator.

#### See also

## qpp::comm()

Anti-commutator  $\{A, B\} = AB + BA$ . Both A and B must be Eigen expressions over the same scalar field.

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
В	Eigen expression

#### Returns

Anti-commutator AB + BA, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.7 template < typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  $dyn_mat < typename Derived1::Scalar > dpp::apply ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived2 > & A, const std::vector < <math>idx > & subsys$ , const std::vector < idx > & dims)

Applies the gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

Note

The dimension of the gate A must match the dimension of subsys

### **Parameters**

state	Eigen expression
Α	Eigen expression
subsys	Subsystem indexes where the gate A is applied
dims	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

#### Returns

Gate A applied to the part subsys of state

6.1.3.8 template < typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 > dyn\_mat < typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::apply ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived1 > & state, const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived2 > & A, const std::vector < idx > & subsys, idx d = 2)

Applies the gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

Note

The dimension of the gate A must match the dimension of subsys

state	Eigen expression
Α	Eigen expression
subsys	Subsystem indexes where the gate A is applied
d	Subsystem dimensions

### Returns

Gate A applied to the part subsys of state

6.1.3.9 template<typename Derived > cmat qpp::apply ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, const std::vector< cmat > & Ks )

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A.

### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators

#### Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.3.10 template<typename Derived > cmat qpp::apply ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, const std::vector< cmat > & Ks, const std::vector< idx > & subsys, const std::vector< idx > & dims )

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators *Ks* to the part *subsys* of the multi-partite density matrix *A*.

## **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators
subsys	Subsystem indexes where the Kraus operators Ks are applied
dims	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

# Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

6.1.3.11 template<typename Derived > cmat qpp::apply ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, const std::vector< cmat > & Ks, const std::vector< idx > & subsys, idx d = 2)

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators *Ks* to the part *subsys* of the multi-partite density matrix *A* 

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators

subsys	Subsystem indexes where the Kraus operators Ks are applied
d	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

Output density matrix after the action of the channel

Applies the controlled-gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

### See also

```
qpp::Gates::CTRL()
```

#### Note

The dimension of the gate *A* must match the dimension of *subsys*. Also, all control subsystems in *ctrl* must have the same dimension.

#### **Parameters**

state	Eigen expression
Α	Eigen expression
ctrl	Control subsystem indexes
subsys	Subsystem indexes where the gate A is applied
dims	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

## Returns

CTRL-A gate applied to the part subsys of state

6.1.3.13 template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 > dyn\_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::applyCTRL ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & A, const std::vector< idx > & ctrl, const std::vector< idx > & subsys, idx d = 2)

Applies the controlled-gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

### See also

```
qpp::Gates::CTRL()
```

### Note

The dimension of the gate A must match the dimension of subsys

## **Parameters**

state	Eigen expression

Α	Eigen expression
ctrl	Control subsystem indexes
subsys	Subsystem indexes where the gate A is applied
d	Subsystem dimensions

### Returns

CTRL-A gate applied to the part subsys of state

6.1.3.14 template<typename Container > double qpp::avg ( const std::vector< double > & prob, const Container & X, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \* = nullptr )

### Average.

#### **Parameters**

prob	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of X
X	Random variable values represented by an STL-like container

### Returns

Average of X

6.1.3.15 cmat qpp::bloch2rho ( const std::vector< double > & r ) [inline]

Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r.

See also

qpp::rho2bloch()

# Parameters

r	3-dimensional real vector

### Returns

Qubit density matrix

6.1.3.16 std::vector<cmat>qpp::choi2kraus(const cmat & A) [inline]

Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.

See also

qpp::kraus2choi()

Extracts a set of orthogonal (under Hilbert-Schmidt operator norm) Kraus operators from the Choi matrix A

Note

The Kraus operators satisfy  $Tr(K_i^{\dagger}K_j) = \delta_{ij}$  for all  $i \neq j$ 

Α	Choi matrix
---	-------------

## Returns

Set of orthogonal Kraus operators

6.1.3.17 cmat qpp::choi2super ( const cmat & A ) [inline]

Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.

See also

qpp::super2choi()

### **Parameters**

Α	Choi matrix

### Returns

Superoperator matrix

6.1.3.18 template < typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >  $dyn_mat < typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::comm ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived1 > & A, const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived2 > & B )$ 

Commutator.

See also

qpp::anticomm()

Commutator [A, B] = AB - BA. Both A and B must be Eigen expressions over the same scalar field.

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
В	Eigen expression

## Returns

Commutator AB - BA, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.19 template < typename T > std::vector < T > qpp::complement ( std::vector < T > subsys, idx N )

Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.

### **Parameters**

subsys	Subsystem vector
N	Total number of systems

### Returns

The complement of *subsys* with respect to the set  $\{0, 1, \dots, N-1\}$ 

6.1.3.20 std::vector < idx > qpp::compperm ( const std::vector < idx > & perm, const std::vector < idx > & sigma ) [inline]

Compose permutations.

perm	Permutation
sigma	Permutation

## Returns

Composition of the permutations  $perm \circ sigma = perm(sigma)$ 

6.1.3.21 template < typename Derived > double qpp::concurrence ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A )

Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A.

### **Parameters**

A   Eigen expression	

### Returns

Wootters concurrence

6.1.3.22 template<typename Derived > dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::conjugate ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

Complex conjugate.

### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression

## Returns

Complex conjugate of A, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.23 double qpp::contfrac2x ( const std::vector < int > & cf, idx N ) [inline]

Real representation of a simple continued fraction.

## See also

qpp::x2contfrac()

# **Parameters**

cf	Integer vector containing the simple continued fraction expansion
N	Number of terms considered in the continued fraction expansion. If N is greater than the size
	of cf,then all terms in cf are considered.

### Returns

Real representation of the simple continued fraction

6.1.3.24 double qpp::contfrac2x ( const std::vector < int > & cf ) [inline]

Real representation of a simple continued fraction.

See also

qpp::x2contfrac()

#### **Parameters**

cf	Integer vector containing the simple continued fraction expansion

### Returns

Real representation of the simple continued fraction

6.1.3.25 template<typename Container > double qpp::cor ( const dmat & probXY, const Container & X, const Container & Y, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \* = nullptr )

### Correlation.

### **Parameters**

probXY	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of X and Y in lexicographical order
	(X labels the rows, Y labels the columns)
X	Random variable values represented by an STL-like container
Y	Random variable values represented by an STL-like container

### Returns

Correlation of X and Y

6.1.3.26 template < typename Derived > cmat qpp::cosm ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A )

Matrix cos.

**Parameters** 

Α	Eigen expression

### Returns

Matrix cosine of A

6.1.3.27 template<typename Container > double qpp::cov ( const dmat & probXY, const Container & X, const Container & Y, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \* = nullptr )

Covariance.

### **Parameters**

probXY	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of $X$ and $Y$ in lexicographical order
	(X labels the rows, Y labels the columns)

X	Random variable values represented by an STL-like container
Y	Random variable values represented by an STL-like container

## Returns

Covariance of X and Y

6.1.3.28 template<typename OutputScalar , typename Derived > dyn\_mat<OutputScalar> qpp::cwise ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, OutputScalar(\*)( const typename Derived::Scalar &) f )

#### Functor.

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
f	Pointer-to-function from scalars of A to OutputScalar

### Returns

Component-wise f(A), as a dynamic matrix over the  ${\it OutputScalar}$  scalar field

6.1.3.29 template<typename Derived > Derived::Scalar qpp::det ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

## Determinant.

### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
---	------------------

## Returns

Determinant of A, as a scalar over the same scalar field as A. Returns  $\pm \infty$  when the determinant overflows/underflows.

6.1.3.30 template<typename T > dyn\_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::dirsum ( const T & head )

Direct sum.

# See also

qpp::dirsumpow()

Used to stop the recursion for the variadic template version of qpp::dirsum()

## **Parameters**

head	Eigen expression

### Returns

Its argument head

6.1.3.31 template<typename T , typename... Args> dyn\_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::dirsum ( const T & head, const Args &... tail )

Direct sum.

See also

qpp::dirsumpow()

#### **Parameters**

head	Eigen expression
tail	Variadic Eigen expression (zero or more parameters)

#### Returns

Direct sum of all input parameters, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.32 template<typename Derived > dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::dirsum ( const std::vector< Derived > & As )

Direct sum.

See also

qpp::dirsumpow()

#### **Parameters**

As std::vector of Eigen expressions
-------------------------------------

### Returns

Direct sum of all elements in As, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.33 template < typename Derived > dyn\_mat < typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsum ( const std::initializer\_list < Derived > & As )

Direct sum.

See also

qpp::dirsumpow()

### **Parameters**

As	std::initializer list of Eigen expressions, such as {A1, A2,, Ak}

#### Returns

Direct sum of all elements in As, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.34 template < typename Derived > dyn\_mat < typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsumpow ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, idx n )

Direct sum power.

See also

qpp::dirsum()

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
n	Non-negative integer

### Returns

Direct sum of A with itself n times  $A^{\oplus n}$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.35 template<typename Derived > internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, double chop = qpp::chop )

Eigen expression ostream manipulator.

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
chop	Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i>

## Returns

Instance of qpp::internal::IOManipEigen

6.1.3.36 internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp(cplx z, double chop = qpp::chop) [inline]

Complex number ostream manipulator.

### **Parameters**

Z	Complex number (or any other type implicitly cast-able to std::complex <double>)</double>
chop	Set to zero the elements smaller in absolute value than <i>chop</i>

### Returns

Instance of qpp::internal::IOManipEigen

6.1.3.37 template < typename InputIterator > internal::IOManipRange < InputIterator > qpp::disp ( InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string & separator, const std::string & start = " [ ", const std::string & end = " ] " )

Range ostream manipulator.

**Parameters** 

first	Iterator to the first element of the range
last	Iterator to the last element of the range
separator	Separator
start	Left marking
end	Right marking

### Returns

Instance of qpp::internal::IOManipRange

Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support std::begin(), std::end() and forward iteration.

#### **Parameters**

С	Container
separator	Separator
start	Left marking
end	Right marking

### Returns

Instance of qpp::internal::IOManipRange

6.1.3.39 template<typename PointerType > internal::IOManipPointer<PointerType> qpp::disp ( const PointerType \* p, idx N, const std::string & separator, const std::string & start = " [ ", const std::string & end = " ] " )

C-style pointer ostream manipulator.

### **Parameters**

р	Pointer to the first element
N	Number of elements to be displayed
separator	Separator
start	Left marking
end	Right marking

### Returns

Instance of qpp::internal::IOManipPointer

6.1.3.40 std::tuple < bigint, bigint > qpp::egcd ( bigint a, bigint b ) [inline]

Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.

#### See also

qpp::gcd()

а	Integer
b	Integer

### Returns

Tuple of: 1. Integer m, 2. Integer n, and 3. Non-negative integer gcd(a,b) such that ma + nb = gcd(a,b)

Full eigen decomposition.

See also

qpp::heig()

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression

#### Returns

Pair of: 1. Eigenvalues of *A*, as a complex dynamic column vector, and 2. Eigenvectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.42 template < typename Derived > double qpp::entanglement ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, const std::vector < idx > & dims )

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.

Defined as the von-Neumann entropy of the reduced density matrix of one of the subsystems

# See also

qpp::entropy()

### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
dims	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

## Returns

Entanglement, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.43 template < typename Derived > double qpp::entanglement ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, idx d = 2)

Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A.

Defined as the von-Neumann entropy of the reduced density matrix of one of the subsystems

### See also

qpp::entropy()

Α	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

### Returns

Entanglement, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.44 template < typename Derived > double qpp::entropy ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A )

von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A

**Parameters** 

Α	Eigen expression

### Returns

von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.45 double qpp::entropy ( const std::vector < double > & prob ) [inline]

Shannon entropy of the probability distribution prob.

**Parameters** 

prob	Real probability vector
	rear producting rearrant

### Returns

Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.46 template<typename Derived > dyn\_col\_vect<cplx> qpp::evals ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

Eigenvalues.

See also

qpp::hevals()

## Parameters

A Eige	n expression
--------	--------------

### Returns

Eigenvalues of A, as a complex dynamic column vector

6.1.3.47 template < typename Derived > cmat qpp::evects ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A )

Eigenvectors.

See also

qpp::hevects()

```
A Eigen expression
```

Returns

Eigenvectors of A, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.48 template<typename Derived > cmat qpp::expm ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

Matrix exponential.

**Parameters** 

```
A | Eigen expression
```

Returns

Matrix exponential of A

6.1.3.49 std::vector<br/>bigint> qpp::factors ( bigint a ) [inline]

Prime factor decomposition.

Note

Runs in  $\mathcal{O}(\sqrt{n})$  time complexity

**Parameters** 

а	Integer different from 0, 1 or -1

Returns

Integer vector containing the factors

6.1.3.50 template < typename Derived > cmat qpp::funm ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, cplx(\*)(const cplx &) f

Functional calculus f(A)

**Parameters** 

Α	Eigen expression
f	Pointer-to-function from complex to complex

Returns

f(A)

**6.1.3.51 bigint qpp::gcd ( bigint** *a***, bigint** *b* ) [inline]

Greatest common divisor of two integers.

See also

qpp::lcm()

а	Integer
b	Integer

### Returns

Greatest common divisor of a and b

6.1.3.52 bigint qpp::gcd ( const std::vector< bigint > & as ) [inline]

Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.

See also

qpp::lcm()

### **Parameters**

00	List of integers
as	LISTOFINITEGETS

## Returns

Greatest common divisor of all numbers in as

6.1.3.53 template < typename Derived > double qpp::gconcurrence ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A )

G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state A.

Note

Both local dimensions must be equal

Uses qpp::logdet() to avoid overflows

See also

qpp::logdet()

## **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
---	------------------

# Returns

G-concurrence

6.1.3.54 template<typename Derived > dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams ( const std::vector< Derived > & As )

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

As std::vector of Eigen expressions as column vectors

#### Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of As as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

#### **Parameters**

As std::initializer\_list of Eigen expressions as column vectors

### Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of As as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.56 template<typename Derived > dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::grams ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

### **Parameters**

A | Eigen expression, the input vectors are the columns of A

## Returns

Gram-Schmidt vectors of the columns of A, as columns of a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

 $6.1.3.57 \quad template < typename \ Derived > std::pair < dyn\_col\_vect < double >, cmat > qpp::heig ( \ const \ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \& \ A \ )$ 

Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.

### See also

qpp::eig()

### **Parameters**

A Eigen expression

# Returns

Pair of: 1. Eigenvalues of A, as a real dynamic column vector, and 2. Eigenvectors of A, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.58 template<typename Derived > dyn\_col\_vect<double> qpp::hevals ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

Hermitian eigenvalues.

See also

qpp::evals()

**Parameters** 

A Eigen expression

Returns

Eigenvalues of Hermitian A, as a real dynamic column vector

 $6.1.3.59 \quad template < typename \ Derived > cmat \ qpp:: hevects \ ( \ const \ Eigen:: Matrix Base < Derived > \& \ A \ )$ 

Hermitian eigenvectors.

See also

qpp::evects()

**Parameters** 

A Eigen expression

Returns

Eigenvectors of Hermitian A, as columns of a complex matrix

6.1.3.60 template<typename Derived > dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::inverse ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

Inverse.

**Parameters** 

A Eigen expression

Returns

Inverse of A, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.61 std::vector<idx> qpp::invperm(const std::vector<idx> & perm) [inline]

Inverse permutation.

**Parameters** 

perm Permutation

Returns

Inverse of the permutation perm

6.1.3.62 template < typename Derived >  $dyn_col_vect$  < typename Derived::Scalar >  $dyn_i$  ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > &  $dyn_i$  const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > &  $dyn_i$  const Std::vector <  $dyn_i$  const Std::v

Generalized inner product.

phi	Column vector Eigen expression
psi	Column vector Eigen expression
subsys	Subsystem indexes over which <i>phi</i> is defined
dims	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

#### Returns

The inner product  $\langle \phi_{subsys} | \psi \rangle$ , as a scalar or column vector over the remaining Hilbert space

6.1.3.63 template<typename Derived > dyn\_col\_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ip ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & psi, const std::vector< idx > & subsys, idx d = 2 )

Generalized inner product.

### **Parameters**

phi	Column vector Eigen expression
psi	Column vector Eigen expression
subsys	Subsystem indexes over which <i>phi</i> is defined
d	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

The inner product  $\langle \phi_{subsys} | \psi \rangle$ , as a scalar or column vector over the remaining Hilbert space

6.1.3.64 bool qpp::isprime (bigint p, idx k = 80) [inline]

Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.

#### **Parameters**

р	Integer different from 0, 1 or -1
k	Number of iterations. The probability of a false positive is $2^{-k}$ .

### Returns

True if the number is (most-likely) prime, false otherwise

6.1.3.65 cmat qpp::kraus2choi ( const std::vector < cmat > & Ks ) [inline]

Choi matrix.

## See also

qpp::choi2kraus()

Constructs the Choi matrix of the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks in the standard operator basis  $\{|i\rangle\langle j|\}$  ordered in lexicographical order, i.e.  $|0\rangle\langle 0|$ ,  $|0\rangle\langle 1|$  etc.

## Note

The superoperator matrix S and the Choi matrix C are related by  $S_{ab,mn}=C_{ma,nb}$ 

Ks Set of Kraus operators

Returns

Choi matrix

6.1.3.66 cmat qpp::kraus2super ( const std::vector < cmat > & Ks ) [inline]

Superoperator matrix.

Constructs the superoperator matrix of the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks in the standard operator basis  $\{|i\rangle\langle j|\}$  ordered in lexicographical order, i.e.  $|0\rangle\langle 0|$ ,  $|0\rangle\langle 1|$  etc.

**Parameters** 

```
Ks Set of Kraus operators
```

Returns

Superoperator matrix

6.1.3.67 template<typename T > dyn\_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::kron ( const T & head )

Kronecker product.

See also

qpp::kronpow()

Used to stop the recursion for the variadic template version of <a href="app::kron()">app::kron()</a>

Parameters

head	Eigen expression

Returns

Its argument head

6.1.3.68 template<typename T , typename... Args> dyn\_mat<typename T::Scalar> qpp::kron ( const T & head, const Args &... tail )

Kronecker product.

See also

qpp::kronpow()

**Parameters** 

head	Eigen expression
tail	Variadic Eigen expression (zero or more parameters)

### Returns

Kronecker product of all input parameters, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

6.1.3.69 template<typename Derived > dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::kron ( const std::vector< Derived > & As )

Kronecker product.

See also

qpp::kronpow()

### **Parameters**

As	std::vector of Eigen expressions

### Returns

Kronecker product of all elements in *As*, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

Kronecker product.

See also

qpp::kronpow()

### **Parameters**

As	std::initializer_list of Eigen expressions, such as {A1, A2, ,Ak}
----	-------------------------------------------------------------------

## Returns

Kronecker product of all elements in *As*, evaluated from left to right, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as its arguments

Kronecker power.

See also

qpp::kron()

Α	Eigen expression
n	Non-negative integer

### Returns

Kronecker product of A with itself n times  $A^{\otimes n}$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

```
6.1.3.72 bigint qpp::lcm (bigint a, bigint b) [inline]
```

Least common multiple of two integers.

See also

qpp::gcd()

#### **Parameters**

а	Integer
b	Integer

### Returns

Least common multiple of a and b

```
6.1.3.73 bigint qpp::lcm ( const std::vector < bigint > & as ) [inline]
```

Least common multiple of a list of integers.

See also

qpp::gcd()

## Parameters

as	List of integers

### Returns

Least common multiple of all numbers in as

6.1.3.74 template<typename Derived > dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::load ( const std::string & fname )

Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

See also

qpp::save()

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided, depending on the scalar field of the matrix that is being loaded.

## Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen dynamic complex matrix from "input.bin"
auto mat = load<cmat>("input.bin");
```

fname	Output file name
-------	------------------

6.1.3.75 template < typename Derived > Derived qpp::loadMATLABmatrix ( const std::string & , const std::string & )

Loads an Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file, generic version.

See also

```
qpp::saveMATLABmatrix()
```

This is the generic version that always throws qpp::Exception::Type::UNDEFINED\_TYPE. It is specialized only for qpp::dmat and qpp::cmat (the only matrix types that can be loaded)

```
6.1.3.76 template<> dmat qpp::loadMATLABmatrix ( const std::string & mat_file, const std::string & var_name )
```

Loads an Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file, specialization for double matrices (qpp::dmat)

See also

```
qpp::saveMATLABmatrix()
```

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

## Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen dynamic double matrix
// from the MATLAB file "input.mat"
auto mat = loadMATLABmatrix<dmat>("input.mat");
```

Note

If var\_name is a complex matrix, only the real part is loaded

#### **Parameters**

mat_file	MATALB .mat file
var_name	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be loaded

### Returns

Eigen double dynamic matrix (qpp::dmat)

```
6.1.3.77 template <> cmat qpp::loadMATLABmatrix ( const std::string & mat_file, const std::string & var_name )
[inline]
```

Loads an Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file, specialization for complex matrices (qpp::cmat)

See also

```
qpp::saveMATLABmatrix()
```

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

#### Example:

```
// loads a previously saved Eigen dynamic complex matrix
// from the MATLAB file "input.mat"
auto mat = loadMATLABmatrix<cmat>("input.mat");
```

mat_file	MATALB .mat file
var_name	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be loaded

### Returns

Eigen complex dynamic matrix (qpp::cmat)

6.1.3.78 template<typename Derived > Derived::Scalar qpp::logdet ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

Logarithm of the determinant.

Useful when the determinant overflows/underflows

**Parameters** 

Α	Eigen expression

### Returns

Logarithm of the determinant of A, as a scalar over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.79 template < typename Derived > cmat qpp::logm ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A )

Matrix logarithm.

### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
---	------------------

### Returns

Matrix logarithm of A

6.1.3.80 template<typename Derived > double qpp::lognegativity ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, const std::vector< idx > & dims )

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

# Parameters

Α	Eigen expression
dims	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

## Returns

Logarithmic negativity, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.81 template < typename Derived > double qpp::lognegativity ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, idx d = 2)

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

Α	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

Logarithmic negativity, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.82 std::vector<double> qpp::marginalX ( const dmat & probXY ) [inline]

Marginal distribution.

#### **Parameters**

probXY	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of X and Y in lexicographical order
	(X labels the rows, Y labels the columns)

### Returns

Real vector consisting of the marginal distribution of X

6.1.3.83 std::vector<double> qpp::marginalY ( const dmat & probXY ) [inline]

Marginal distribution.

### **Parameters**

probXY	Real matrix representing the joint probability distribution of X and Y in lexicographical order
	(X labels the rows, Y labels the columns)

### Returns

Real vector consisting of the marginal distribution of Y

6.1.3.84 template < typename Derived > std::tuple < idx, std::vector < double >, std::vector < cmat > > qpp::measure ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, const std::vector < cmat > & Ks)

Measures the state A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators

### Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.85 template < typename Derived > std::tuple < idx, std::vector < double >, std::vector < cmat > > qpp::measure ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, const std::initializer\_list < cmat > & Ks)

Measures the state A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

Α	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators

#### Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.86 template < typename Derived > std::tuple < idx, std::vector < double >, std::vector < cmat > > qpp::measure ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, const cmat & U)

Measures the state A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U.

#### **Parameters**

A	Eigen expression
U	Unitary matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors

#### **Returns**

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.87 template < typename Derived > std::tuple < idx, std::vector < double >, std::vector < cmat > > qpp::measure ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, const std::vector < cmat > & Ks, const std::vector < idx > & subsys, const std::vector < idx > & dims )

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

### See also

qpp::measure\_seq()

## Note

The dimension of all Ks must match the dimension of *subsys*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators
subsys	Subsystem indexes that are measured
dims	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

### Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.88 template < typename Derived > std::tuple < idx, std::vector < double >, std::vector < cmat > > qpp::measure ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, const std::initializer\_list < cmat > & Ks, const std::vector < idx > & subsys, const std::vector < idx > & dims )

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

#### See also

qpp::measure\_seq()

#### Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *subsys*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators
subsys	Subsystem indexes that are measured
dims	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

## Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.89 template < typename Derived > std::tuple < idx, std::vector < double > , std::vector < cmat > > qpp::measure ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, const std::vector < cmat > & Ks, const std::vector < idx > & subsys, idx d = 2)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

# See also

qpp::measure\_seq()

# Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *subsys*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators
subsys	Subsystem indexes that are measured
d	Subsystem dimensions

# Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.90 template < typename Derived > std::tuple < idx, std::vector < double >, std::vector < cmat > > qpp::measure ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, const std::initializer\_list < cmat > & Ks, const std::vector < idx > & subsys, idx d = 2)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

#### See also

qpp::measure\_seq()

#### Note

The dimension of all *Ks* must match the dimension of *subsys*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
Ks	Set of Kraus operators
subsys	Subsystem indexes that are measured
d	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.91 template < typename Derived > std::tuple < idx, std::vector < double >, std::vector < cmat > > qpp::measure ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, const cmat & V, const std::vector < idx > & subsys, const std::vector < idx > & dims )

Measures the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the matrix *V*.

# See also

qpp::measure\_seq()

# Note

The dimension of V must match the dimension of subsys. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
V	Matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors or the bra parts of the rank-1
	POVM
subsys	Subsystem indexes that are measured
dims	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

# Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

6.1.3.92 template < typename Derived > std::tuple < idx, std::vector < double >, std::vector < cmat > > qpp::measure ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, const cmat & V, const std::vector < idx > & subsys, idx d = 2)

Measures the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the matrix *V*.

#### See also

qpp::measure\_seq()

#### Note

The dimension of *V* must match the dimension of *subsys*. The measurement is destructive, i.e. the measured subsystems are traced away.

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
V	Matrix whose columns represent the measurement basis vectors or the bra parts of the rank-1
	POVM
subsys	Subsystem indexes that are measured
d	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

Tuple of: 1. Result of the measurement, 2. Vector of outcome probabilities, and 3. Vector of post-measurement normalized states

```
6.1.3.93 template < typename Derived > std::tuple < std::vector < idx > , double, cmat > qpp::measure_seq ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, std::vector < idx > subsys, std::vector < idx > dims)
```

Sequentially measures the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the computational basis.

#### See also

qpp::measure()

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
subsys	Subsystem indexes that are measured
dims	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

# Returns

Tuple of: 1. Vector of outcome results of the measurement (ordered in increasing order with respect to *subsys*, i.e. first measurement result corresponds to the subsystem with the smallest index), 2. Outcome probability, and 3. Post-measurement normalized state

```
6.1.3.94 template < typename Derived > std::tuple < std::vector < idx > , double, cmat > qpp::measure_seq ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, std::vector < idx > subsys, idx d = 2)
```

Sequentially measures the part *subsys* of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix *A* in the computational basis.

# See also

qpp::measure()

Α	Eigen expression
subsys	Subsystem indexes that are measured
d	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

Tuple of: 1. Vector of outcome results of the measurement (ordered in increasing order with respect to *subsys*, i.e. first measurement result corresponds to the subsystem with the smallest index), 2. Outcome probability, and 3. Post-measurement normalized state

6.1.3.95 ket qpp::mket ( const std::vector < idx > & mask, const std::vector < idx > & dims ) [inline]

Multi-partite qudit ket.

Constructs the multi-partite qudit ket  $|\text{mask}\rangle$ , where mask is a std::vector of non-negative integers. Each element in mask has to be smaller than the corresponding element in dims.

# **Parameters**

mask	std::vector of non-negative integers
dims	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

#### Returns

Multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic column vector

6.1.3.96 ket qpp::mket ( const std::vector < idx > & mask, idx d = 2 ) [inline]

Multi-partite qudit ket.

Constructs the multi-partite qudit ket  $|mask\rangle$ , all subsystem having equal dimension *d. mask* is a std::vector of non-negative integers, and each element in *mask* has to be strictly smaller than *d*.

# **Parameters**

mask	std::vector of non-negative integers
d	Subsystem dimensions

# Returns

Multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic column vector

6.1.3.97 bigint qpp::modinv (bigint a, bigint p) [inline]

Modular inverse of a mod p.

See also

qpp::egcd()

Note

a and p must be co-prime

а	Non-negative integer
р	Non-negative integer

# Returns

Modular inverse  $a^{-1} \mod p$ 

6.1.3.98 bigint qpp::modmul (bigint a, bigint b, bigint p) [inline]

Modular multiplication without overflow.

Computes  $ab \bmod p$  without overflow

# **Parameters**

а	Integer
b	Integer
р	Positive integer

# Returns

 $ab \bmod p$  avoiding overflow

6.1.3.99 bigint qpp::modpow(bigint a, bigint n, bigint p) [inline]

Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

Note

Uses qpp::modmul() that avoids overflows

Computes  $a^n \mod p$ 

# **Parameters**

а	Non-negative integer
n	Non-negative integer
р	Strictly positive integer

# **Returns**

 $a^n \bmod p$ 

6.1.3.100 cmat qpp::mprj ( const std::vector < idx > & mask, const std::vector < idx > & dims ) [inline]

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

Constructs the projector onto the multi-partite qudit ket  $|mask\rangle$ , where mask is a std::vector of non-negative integers. Each element in mask has to be smaller than the corresponding element in dims.

#### **Parameters**

mask	std::vector of non-negative integers
dims	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

# Returns

Projector onto multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.101 cmat qpp::mprj (const std::vector < idx > & mask, idx d = 2) [inline]

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

Constructs the projector onto the multi-partite qudit ket  $|mask\rangle$ , all subsystem having equal dimension d. mask is a std::vector of non-negative integers, and each element in mask has to be strictly smaller than d.

#### **Parameters**

mask	std::vector of non-negative integers
d	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

Projector onto multi-partite qudit state vector, as a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.102 idx = idx =

Multi-index to non-negative integer index.

#### See also

qpp::n2multiidx()

Uses standard lexicographical order, i.e. 00...0, 00...1 etc.

### **Parameters**

midx	Multi-index
dims	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

# Returns

Non-negative integer index

6.1.3.103 std::vector<idx> qpp::n2multiidx ( idx n, const std::vector< idx> & dims ) [inline]

Non-negative integer index to multi-index.

# See also

qpp::multiidx2n()

Uses standard lexicographical order, i.e. 00...0, 00...1 etc.

n	Non-negative integer index
dims	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

# Returns

Multi-index of the same size as dims

6.1.3.104 template<typename Derived > double qpp::negativity ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, const std::vector< idx > & dims )

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
dims	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

# Returns

Negativity

6.1.3.105 template < typename Derived > double qpp::negativity ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, idx d = 2)

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

# Returns

Negativity

6.1.3.106 template<typename Derived > double qpp::norm ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

Frobenius norm.

# Parameters

Α	Eigen expression

# Returns

Frobenius norm of A

6.1.3.107 cplx qpp::omega (idx D) [inline]

D-th root of unity.

D	Non-negative integer
---	----------------------

# Returns

D-th root of unity  $\exp(2\pi i/D)$ 

6.1.3.108 constexpr cplx qpp::operator""\_i( unsigned long long int x ) [inline], [noexcept]

User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (integer overload)

# Example:

```
auto z = 4_i; // type of z is std::complex<double>
```

**6.1.3.109** constexpr cplx qpp::operator""\_i ( long double x ) [inline], [noexcept]

User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (real overload)

# Example:

```
auto z = 4.5_i; // type of z is std::complex<double>
```

6.1.3.110 template < typename Derived >  $dyn_mat$  < typename Derived::Scalar >  $dyn_mat$  < typename Derived >  $dyn_mat$  < t

Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

# See also

qpp::spectralpowm()

Explicitly multiplies the matrix  ${\it A}$  with itself  ${\it n}$  times. By convention  ${\it A}^0={\it I}$ .

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
n	Non-negative integer

# Returns

Matrix power  $A^n$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as  ${\it A}$ 

6.1.3.111 template<typename Derived > dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::prj ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

# Projector.

Normalized projector onto state vector

Α	Eigen expression
---	------------------

#### Returns

Projector onto the state vector A, or the matrix Zero if A has norm zero (i.e. smaller than qpp::eps), as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.112 template < typename Derived > Derived::Scalar qpp::prod ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A )

Element-wise product of A.

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression

#### Returns

Element-wise product of A, as a scalar over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.113 template<typename InputIterator > std::iterator\_traits<InputIterator>::value\_type qpp::prod ( InputIterator *first*, InputIterator *last* )

Element-wise product of an STL-like range.

#### **Parameters**

first	Iterator to the first element of the range
last	Iterator to the last element of the range

# Returns

Element-wise product of the range, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the range

Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.

# **Parameters**

С	STL-like container

#### Returns

Element-wise product of the elements of the container, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the container

6.1.3.115 template < typename Derived > dyn\_mat < typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, const std::vector < idx > & subsys, const std::vector < idx > & dims)

Partial trace.

#### See also

qpp::ptrace1(), qpp::ptrace2()

Partial trace of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over a list of subsystems

	Α	Eigen expression
s	ubsys	Subsystem indexes
	dims	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

#### Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_{subsys}(\cdot)$  over the subsytems *subsys* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.116 template < typename Derived > dyn\_mat < typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, const std::vector < idx > & subsys, idx d = 2)

Partial trace.

See also

qpp::ptrace1(), qpp::ptrace2()

Partial trace of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over a list of subsystems

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
subsys	Subsystem indexes
d	Subsystem dimensions

## Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_{subsys}(\cdot)$  over the subsytems *subsys* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.117 template<typename Derived >  $dyn_mat$ <typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace1 ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, const std::vector < idx > & dims)

Partial trace.

See also

qpp::ptrace2()

Partial trace over the first subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
dims	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

# Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_A(\cdot)$  over the first subsytem A in a bi-partite system  $A\otimes B$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.118 template<typename Derived > dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace1 ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, idx d = 2 )

Partial trace.

See also

qpp::ptrace2()

Partial trace over the first subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_A(\cdot)$  over the first subsystem A in a bi-partite system  $A\otimes B$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.119 template<typename Derived >  $dyn_mat$ <typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace2 ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, const std::vector < idx > & dims)

Partial trace.

See also

qpp::ptrace1()

Partial trace over the second subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
dims	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

# Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_B(\cdot)$  over the second subsystem B in a bi-partite system  $A\otimes B$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.120 template<typename Derived > dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptrace2 ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, idx d = 2 )

Partial trace.

See also

qpp::ptrace1()

Partial trace over the second subsystem of bi-partite state vector or density matrix

**Parameters** 

Α	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

# Returns

Partial trace  $Tr_B(\cdot)$  over the second subsystem B in a bi-partite system  $A\otimes B$ , as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.121 template<typename Derived > dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptranspose ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, const std::vector< idx > & subsys, const std::vector< idx > & dims )

# Partial transpose.

Partial transpose of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over a list of subsystems

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
subsys	Subsystem indexes
dims	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

#### Returns

Partial transpose  $(\cdot)^{T_{subsys}}$  over the subsytems *subsys* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.122 template<typename Derived >  $dyn_mat$ <typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::ptranspose ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, const std::vector< idx > & subsys, idx d = 2 )

# Partial transpose.

Partial transpose of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix over a list of subsystems

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
subsys	Subsystem indexes
d	Subsystem dimensions

# Returns

Partial transpose  $(\cdot)^{T_{subsys}}$  over the subsytems *subsys* in a multi-partite system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.123 template<typename Derived > double qpp::qmutualinfo ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, const std::vector< idx > & subsysA, const std::vector< idx > & subsysB, const std::vector< idx > & dims)

Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
subsysA	Indexes of the first subsystem

subsysB	Indexes of the second subsystem
dims	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

#### Returns

Mutual information between the 2 subsystems

6.1.3.124 template<typename Derived > double qpp::qmutualinfo ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, const std::vector< idx > & subsysA, const std::vector< idx > & subsysB, idx d = 2)

Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
subsysA	Indexes of the first subsystem
subsysB	Indexes of the second subsystem
d	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

Mutual information between the 2 subsystems

**6.1.3.125** double qpp::rand ( double a, double b ) [inline]

Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

#### **Parameters**

а	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
b	End of the interval, does not belong to it

# Returns

Random real number (double) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

**6.1.3.126** bigint qpp::rand (bigint a, bigint b) [inline]

Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

#### **Parameters**

а	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
b	End of the interval, belongs to it

# Returns

Random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

6.1.3.127 template < typename Derived > Derived qpp::rand ( idx rows, idx cols, double a = 0, double b = 1 )

Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

If complex, then both real and imaginary parts are uniformly distributed in [a, b)

This is the generic version that always throws qpp::Exception::Type::UNDEFINED\_TYPE. It is specialized only for qpp::dmat and qpp::cmat

6.1.3.128 template <> dmat qpp::rand ( idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b ) [inline]

Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for double matrices (qpp::dmat)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

# Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXd, // with entries uniformly distributed in [-1,1) auto mat = rand<dmat>(3, 3, -1, 1);
```

#### **Parameters**

rows	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
cols	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
а	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
b	End of the interval, does not belong to it

#### Returns

Random real matrix

```
6.1.3.129 template <> cmat qpp::rand ( idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b ) [inline]
```

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for complex matrices (qpp::cmat)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

# Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXcd, 
// with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in [-1,1) auto mat = rand<cmat>(3, 3, -1, 1);
```

#### **Parameters**

rows	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
cols	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
а	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
b	End of the interval, does not belong to it

# Returns

Random complex matrix

```
6.1.3.130 cmat qpp::randH(idx D) [inline]
```

Generates a random Hermitian matrix.

# **Parameters**

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space

# Returns

Random Hermitian matrix

Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

а	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
b	End of the interval, belongs to it

#### Returns

Random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

```
6.1.3.132 ket qpp::randket(idx D) [inline]
```

Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)

# **Parameters**

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space
---	--------------------------------

#### Returns

Random normalized ket

```
6.1.3.133 std::vector<cmat> qpp::randkraus(idx N, idx D) [inline]
```

Generates a set of random Kraus operators.

Note

The set of Kraus operators satisfy the closure condition  $\sum_i K_i^\dagger K_i = I$ 

# **Parameters**

N	Number of Kraus operators
D	Dimension of the Hilbert space

# Returns

Set of N Kraus operators satisfying the closure condition

```
6.1.3.134 template < typename Derived > Derived qpp::randn ( idx rows, idx cols, double mean = 0, double sigma = 1 )
```

Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

If complex, then both real and imaginary parts are normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

This is the generic version that always throws qpp::Exception::Type::UNDEFINED\_TYPE. It is specialized only for qpp::dmat and qpp::cmat

```
6.1.3.135 template <> dmat qpp::randn ( idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma), specialization for double matrices (qpp::dmat)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

# Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXd, 
// with entries normally distributed in N(0,2) auto mat = randn<dmat>(3, 3, 0, 2);
```

rows	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
cols	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
mean	Mean
sigma	Standard deviation

#### Returns

Random real matrix

```
6.1.3.136 template <> cmat qpp::randn ( idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma ) [inline]
```

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in N(mean, sigma), specialization for complex matrices (qpp::cmat)

The template parameter cannot be automatically deduced and must be explicitly provided

#### Example:

```
// generates a 3 x 3 random Eigen::MatrixXcd, // with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in N(0,2) auto mat = randn<cmat>(3, 3, 0, 2);
```

#### **Parameters**

rows	Number of rows of the random generated matrix
cols	Number of columns of the random generated matrix
mean	Mean
sigma	Standard deviation

# Returns

Random complex matrix

```
6.1.3.137 double qpp::randn ( double mean = 0, double sigma = 1 ) [inline]
```

Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

# **Parameters**

mean	Mean
sigma	Standard deviation

# Returns

Random real number normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

```
6.1.3.138 std::vector<idx> qpp::randperm(idx N) [inline]
```

Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.

Uses Knuth shuffle method (as implemented by std::shuffle), so that all permutations are equally probable

N	Size of the permutation
	0.20 or and pormutation

# Returns

Random permutation of size N

6.1.3.139 bigint qpp::randprime (bigint a, bigint b, idx N = 1000) [inline]

Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

# **Parameters**

а	Beginning of the interval, belongs to it
b	End of the interval, belongs to it
N	Maximum number of candidates

# Returns

Random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b]

6.1.3.140 cmat qpp::randrho(idx D) [inline]

Generates a random density matrix.

# **Parameters**

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space
---	--------------------------------

# Returns

Random density matrix

6.1.3.141 cmat qpp::randU(idx D) [inline]

Generates a random unitary matrix.

**Parameters** 

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space

# Returns

Random unitary

6.1.3.142 cmat qpp::randV ( idx Din, idx Dout ) [inline]

Generates a random isometry matrix.

**Parameters** 

Din	Size of the input Hilbert space
Dout	Size of the output Hilbert space

# Returns

Random isometry matrix

6.1.3.143 template<typename Derived > double qpp::renyi ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, double alpha )

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the density matrix A, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .

#### Note

When  $\alpha \to 1$  the Renyi entropy converges to the von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
alpha	Non-negative real number, use qpp::infty for $\alpha=\infty$

#### Returns

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.144 double qpp::renyi ( const std::vector < double > & prob, double alpha ) [inline]

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the probability distribution *prob*, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .

Note

When  $\alpha \to 1$  the Renyi entropy converges to the Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

# **Parameters**

prob	Real probability vector
alpha	Non-negative real number, use qpp::infty for $\alpha=\infty$

# Returns

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy, with the logarithm in base 2

6.1.3.145 template<typename Derived > dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::reshape ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, idx rows, idx cols )

# Reshape.

Uses column-major order when reshaping (same as MATLAB)

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression

rows	Number of rows of the reshaped matrix
cols	Number of columns of the reshaped matrix

#### Returns

Reshaped matrix with rows rows and cols columns, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.146 template<typename Derived > std::vector<double> qpp::rho2bloch ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix A.

#### See also

qpp::bloch2rho()

#### Note

It is implicitly assumed that the density matrix is Hermitian

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression

# Returns

3-dimensional Bloch vector

6.1.3.147 template<typename Derived > dyn\_col\_vect<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::rho2pure ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.

# Note

No purity check is done, the input state A must have rank one, otherwise the function returns the first non-zero eigenvector of A

# Parameters

Α	Eigen expression, assumed to be proportional to a projector onto a pure state, i.e. A is
	assumed to have rank one

# Returns

The unique non-zero eigenvector of A, as a dynamic column vector over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.148 template<typename Derived > void qpp::save ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, const std::string & fname )

Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

# See also

qpp::load()

Α	Eigen expression
fname	Output file name

6.1.3.149 template<typename Derived > void qpp::saveMATLABmatrix ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & , const std::string & , const std::string & )

Saves an Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file, generic version.

#### See also

qpp::loadMATLABmatrix()

This is the generic version that always throws qpp::Exception::Type::UNDEFINED\_TYPE. It is specialized only for qpp::dmat and qpp::cmat (the only matrix types that can be saved)

6.1.3.150 template <> void qpp::saveMATLABmatrix ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < dmat > & A, const std::string & mat\_file, const std::string & var\_name, const std::string & mode ) [inline]

Saves an Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file, specialization for double matrices (qpp::dmat)

#### See also

qpp::loadMATLABmatrix()

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression over the complex field
mat_file	MATALB .mat file
var_name	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be saved
mode	Saving mode (append, overwrite etc.), see MATLAB <i>matOpen()</i> documentation for details

6.1.3.151 template <> void qpp::saveMATLABmatrix ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < cmat > & A, const std::string & mat\_file, const std::string & war\_name, const std::string & mode ) [inline]

Saves an Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file, specialization for complex matrices (qpp::cmat)

# See also

qpp::loadMATLABmatrix()

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression over the complex field
mat_file	MATALB .mat file
var_name	Variable name in the .mat file representing the matrix to be saved
mode	Saving mode (append, overwrite etc.), see MATLAB <i>matOpen()</i> documentation for details

6.1.3.152 template < typename Derived > double qpp::schatten ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, double p )

Schatten matrix norm.

Α	Eigen expression
р	Real number, greater or equal to 1, use qpp::infty for $p=\infty$

# Returns

Schatten-p matrix norm of A

6.1.3.153 template < typename Derived > cmat qpp::schmidtA ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, const std::vector < idx > & dims )

Schmidt basis on Alice side.

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
dims	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

#### Returns

Unitary matrix  ${\cal U}$  whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Alice side.

6.1.3.154 template < typename Derived > cmat qpp::schmidtA ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, idx d = 2 )

Schmidt basis on Alice side.

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

# Returns

Unitary matrix  ${\cal U}$  whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Alice side.

6.1.3.155 template<typename Derived > cmat qpp::schmidtB ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, const std::vector< idx > & dims )

Schmidt basis on Bob side.

## **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
dims	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

# Returns

Unitary matrix  ${\cal V}$  whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Bob side.

6.1.3.156 template < typename Derived > cmat qpp::schmidtB ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, idx d = 2 )

Schmidt basis on Bob side.

Α	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

Unitary matrix V whose columns represent the Schmidt basis vectors on Bob side.

6.1.3.157 template<typename Derived > dyn\_col\_vect<double> qpp::schmidtcoeffs ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, const std::vector< idx > & dims )

Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.

Note

The sum of the squares of the Schmidt coefficients equals 1

# See also

qpp::schmidtprobs()

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
dims	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

#### Returns

Schmidt coefficients of A, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.158 template < typename Derived >  $dyn_col_vect < double > qpp::schmidtcoeffs ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, idx d = 2 )$ 

Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A.

Note

The sum of the squares of the Schmidt coefficients equals 1

# See also

qpp::schmidtprobs()

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

# Returns

Schmidt coefficients of A, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.159 template<typename Derived > std::vector<double> qpp::schmidtprobs ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, const std::vector< idx > & dims )

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.

Defined as the squares of the Schmidt coefficients. The sum of the Schmidt probabilities equals 1.

#### See also

qpp::schmidtcoeffs()

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
dims	Dimensions of the bi-partite system

#### Returns

Real vector consisting of the Schmidt probabilites of A

6.1.3.160 template < typename Derived > std::vector < double > qpp::schmidtprobs ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, idx d = 2)

Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A.

Defined as the squares of the Schmidt coefficients. The sum of the Schmidt probabilities equals 1.

#### See also

qpp::schmidtcoeffs()

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
d	Subsystem dimensions

# Returns

Real vector consisting of the Schmidt probabilites of A

6.1.3.161 template<typename Container > double qpp::sigma ( const std::vector< double > & prob, const Container & X, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \* = nullptr )

Standard deviation.

# **Parameters**

prob	Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of X
X	Random variable values represented by an STL-like container

# Returns

Standard deviation of X

6.1.3.162 template < typename Derived > cmat qpp::sinm ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A )

Matrix sin.

A | Eigen expression

Returns

Matrix sine of A

6.1.3.163 template < typename Derived > cmat qpp::spectralpowm ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A, const cplx z )

Matrix power.

See also

qpp::powm()

Uses the spectral decomposition of A to compute the matrix power. By convention  $A^0 = I$ .

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
Z	Complex number

# Returns

Matrix power  $A^z$ 

6.1.3.164 template<typename Derived > cmat qpp::sqrtm ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

Matrix square root.

**Parameters** 

Α	Eigen expression

Returns

Matrix square root of A

6.1.3.165 template < typename Derived > Derived::Scalar qpp::sum ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A )

Element-wise sum of A.

**Parameters** 

```
A Eigen expression
```

Returns

Element-wise sum of A, as a scalar over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.166 template < typename InputIterator > std::iterator\_traits < InputIterator >::value\_type qpp::sum ( InputIterator first, InputIterator last )

Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.

first	Iterator to the first element of the range
last	Iterator to the last element of the range

# Returns

Element-wise sum of the range, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the range

6.1.3.167 template<typename Container > Container::value\_type qpp::sum ( const Container & c, typename std::enable\_if<is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \* = nullptr )

Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.

#### **Parameters**

С	STL-like container

# Returns

Element-wise sum of the elements of the container, as a scalar over the same scalar field as the container

6.1.3.168 cmat qpp::super2choi( const cmat & A ) [inline]

Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.

# See also

qpp::choi2super()

## **Parameters**

Α	Superoperator matrix

# Returns

Choi matrix

6.1.3.169 template < typename Derived > dyn\_col\_vect < double > qpp::svals ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A )

Singular values.

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
---	------------------

# Returns

Singular values of A, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector

6.1.3.170 template<typename Derived > std::tuple<cmat, dyn\_col\_vect<double>, cmat> qpp::svd ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

Full singular value decomposition.

Α	Eigen expression
---	------------------

#### Returns

Tuple of: 1. Left sigular vectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix, 2. Singular values of *A*, ordered in decreasing order, as a real dynamic column vector, and 3. Right singular vectors of *A*, as columns of a complex dynamic matrix

6.1.3.171 template<typename Derived > cmat qpp::svdU ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

Left singular vectors.

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression

#### Returns

Complex dynamic matrix, whose columns are the left singular vectors of A

6.1.3.172 template < typename Derived > cmat qpp::svdV ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A )

Right singular vectors.

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression

# Returns

Complex dynamic matrix, whose columns are the right singular vectors of A

6.1.3.173 template<typename Derived > dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::syspermute ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, const std::vector< idx > & perm, const std::vector< idx > & perm

Subsystem permutation.

Permutes the subsystems of a state vector or density matrix. The qubit perm[i] is permuted to the location i.

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
perm	Permutation
dims	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

#### Returns

Permuted system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.174 template<typename Derived > dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::syspermute ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, const std::vector< idx > & perm, idx d = 2)

Subsystem permutation.

Permutes the subsystems of a state vector or density matrix. The qubit perm[i] is permuted to the location i.

Α	Eigen expression
perm	Permutation
d	Subsystem dimensions

# Returns

Permuted system, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.175 template<typename Derived > Derived::Scalar qpp::trace ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

Trace.

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression

#### Returns

Trace of A, as a scalar over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.176 template<typename Derived > dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::transpose ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )

Transpose.

#### **Parameters**

A Eigen expression
--------------------

# Returns

Transpose of A, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

6.1.3.177 template<typename Derived > double qpp::tsallis ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, double q )

Tsallis- q entropy of the density matrix A, for  $q \ge 0$ .

Note

When  $q \to 1$  the Tsallis entropy converges to the von-Neumann entropy, with the logarithm in base e

# **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
q	Non-negative real number

#### Returns

Tsallis- q entropy

6.1.3.178 double qpp::tsallis ( const std::vector < double > & prob, double q ) [inline]

Tsallis- q entropy of the probability distribution *prob*, for  $q \ge 0$ .

Note

When  $q \to 1$  the Tsallis entropy converges to the Shannon entropy, with the logarithm in base e

prob	Real probability vector
q	Non-negative real number

# Returns

Tsallis- q entropy

6.1.3.179 std::vector<double> qpp::uniform(idx N) [inline]

Uniform probability distribution vector.

#### **Parameters**

N	Size of the alphabet
7.4	Size of the diphabet

#### Returns

Real vector consisting of a uniform distribution of size N

6.1.3.180 template < typename Container > double qpp::var ( const std::vector < double > & prob, const Container & X, typename std::enable\_if < is\_iterable < Container >::value >::type \* = nullptr)

# Variance.

#### **Parameters**

prob	prob Real probability vector representing the probability distribution of X	
X Random variable values represented by an STL-like container		

# Returns

Variance of X

6.1.3.181 std::vector<int> qpp::x2contfrac ( double x, idx N, idx cut = 1e5 ) [inline]

Simple continued fraction expansion.

#### See also

qpp::contfrac2x()

# **Parameters**

Х	Real number	
N	N Maximum number of terms in the expansion	
cut	Stop the expansion when the next term is greater than <i>cut</i>	

# Returns

Integer vector containing the simple continued fraction expansion of x. If there are M less than N terms in the expansion, a shorter vector with M components is returned.

# 6.1.4 Variable Documentation

6.1.4.1 constexpr double qpp::chop = 1e-10

Used in qpp::disp() for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than qpp::chop.

6.1.4.2 constexpr double qpp::ee = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497

Base of natural logarithm, e.

6.1.4.3 constexpr double qpp::eps = 1e-12

Used to decide whether a number or expression in double precision is zero or not.

Example:

```
if(std::abs(x) < qpp::eps) // x is zero</pre>
```

6.1.4.4 constexpr double qpp::infty = std::numeric\_limits < double >::infinity()

Used to denote infinity in double precision.

6.1.4.5 constexpr idx qpp::maxn = 64

Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)

Used internally to allocate arrays on the stack (for performance reasons):

6.1.4.6 constexpr double qpp::pi = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884

 $\pi$ 

# 6.2 qpp::experimental Namespace Reference

Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

# 6.2.1 Detailed Description

Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

# 6.3 qpp::internal Namespace Reference

Internal utility functions, do not use/modify.

# Classes

- struct Display Impl
- class IOManipEigen
- class IOManipPointer
- class IOManipRange
- class Singleton

Singleton policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

# **Functions**

```
    void n2multiidx (idx n, idx numdims, const idx *const dims, idx *result) noexcept
    idx multiidx2n (const idx *const midx, idx numdims, const idx *const dims) noexcept
```

template<typename Derived >
 bool check\_square\_mat (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

template<typename Derived >
 bool check\_vector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

template<typename Derived >
 bool check\_rvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

template < typename Derived > bool check\_cvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > &A)

template < typename T >
 bool check\_nonzero\_size (const T &x) noexcept

template<typename T1 , typename T2 >
 bool check\_matching\_sizes (const T1 &lhs, const T2 &rhs) noexcept

bool check\_dims (const std::vector < idx > &dims)

template<typename Derived >
 bool check\_dims\_match\_mat (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

template<typename Derived >
 bool check\_dims\_match\_cvect (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

template<typename Derived >
 bool check\_dims\_match\_rvect (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

• bool check\_eq\_dims (const std::vector< idx > &dims, idx dim) noexcept

• bool check\_subsys\_match\_dims (const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

template<typename Derived >
 bool check\_qubit\_matrix (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept

template<typename Derived >
 bool check\_qubit\_cvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept

template<typename Derived >
 bool check\_qubit\_rvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept

template<typename Derived >
 bool check\_qubit\_vector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept

bool check\_perm (const std::vector < idx > &perm)

template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
 dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > kron2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen::
 MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)

template<typename Derived1, typename Derived2 >
 dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > dirsum2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const Eigen
 ::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)

template<typename T >
 void variadic\_vector\_emplace (std::vector< T > &)

template<typename T, typename First, typename... Args>
 void variadic\_vector\_emplace (std::vector< T > &v, First &&first, Args &&...args)

idx get\_num\_subsys (idx sz, idx d)

• idx get\_dim\_subsys (idx sz, idx N)

# 6.3.1 Detailed Description

Internal utility functions, do not use/modify.

- 6.3.2 Function Documentation
- 6.3.2.1 template < typename Derived > bool qpp::internal::check\_cvector ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A )
- 6.3.2.2 bool qpp::internal::check\_dims ( const std::vector < idx > & dims ) [inline]
- 6.3.2.3 template<typename Derived > bool qpp::internal::check\_dims\_match\_cvect ( const std::vector< idx > & dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
- 6.3.2.4 template<typename Derived > bool qpp::internal::check\_dims\_match\_mat ( const std::vector< idx > & dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
- 6.3.2.5 template<typename Derived > bool qpp::internal::check\_dims\_match\_rvect ( const std::vector< idx > & dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A )
- 6.3.2.6 bool qpp::internal::check\_eq\_dims ( const std::vector < idx > & dims, idx dim ) [inline], [noexcept]
- 6.3.2.7 template<typename T1 , typename T2 > bool qpp::internal::check\_matching\_sizes ( const T1 & *lhs*, const T2 & *rhs* ) [noexcept]
- **6.3.2.8** template<typename T > bool qpp::internal::check\_nonzero\_size( const T & x ) [noexcept]
- 6.3.2.9 bool qpp::internal::check\_perm ( const std::vector < idx > & perm ) [inline]
- $\textbf{6.3.2.10} \quad \textbf{template} < \textbf{typename Derived} > \textbf{bool qpp::internal::check\_qubit\_cvector} \ ( \ \textbf{const Eigen::MatrixBase} < \textbf{Derived} > \textbf{\& A} \ ) \\ [ \ \texttt{noexcept} \ ]$
- 6.3.2.11 template < typename Derived > bool qpp::internal::check\_qubit\_matrix ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
- $\begin{array}{ll} \textbf{6.3.2.12} & \textbf{template} < \textbf{typename Derived} > \textbf{bool qpp::internal::check\_qubit\_rvector( const Eigen::MatrixBase} < \textbf{Derived} > \textbf{\& A )} \\ & [\texttt{noexcept}] \\ \end{array}$
- 6.3.2.13 template < typename Derived > bool qpp::internal::check\_qubit\_vector ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A ) [noexcept]
- 6.3.2.14 template < typename Derived > bool qpp::internal::check\_rvector ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A )
- $6.3.2.15 \quad template < typename \ Derived > bool \ qpp::internal::check\_square\_mat \ ( \ const \ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > \& \ \textit{A} \ )$
- 6.3.2.16 bool qpp::internal::check\_subsys\_match\_dims ( const std::vector < idx > & subsys, const std::vector < idx > & dims ) [inline]
- 6.3.2.17 template < typename Derived > bool qpp::internal::check\_vector ( const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > & A )
- 6.3.2.18 template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 > dyn\_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::internal::dirsum2 ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )
- 6.3.2.19 idx qpp::internal::get\_dim\_subsys(idx sz, idx N) [inline]
- **6.3.2.20** idx qpp::internal::get\_num\_subsys(idx sz, idx d) [inline]
- 6.3.2.21 template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 > dyn\_mat<typename Derived1::Scalar> qpp::internal::kron2 ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > & A, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > & B )

- 6.3.2.22 idx qpp::internal::multiidx2n ( const idx \*const midx, idx numdims, const idx \*const dims ) [inline], [noexcept]
- 6.3.2.23 void qpp::internal::n2multiidx ( idx n, idx n numdims, const idx \*const dims, idx \* result ) [inline], [noexcept]
- 6.3.2.24 template < typename T > void qpp::internal::variadic\_vector\_emplace ( std::vector < T > & )
- 6.3.2.25 template < typename T , typename First , typename... Args > void qpp::internal::variadic\_vector\_emplace ( std::vector < T > & v, First && first, Args &&... args )

Namespace	Docume	entation

# **Chapter 7**

# **Class Documentation**

# 7.1 qpp::Codes Class Reference

const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

#include <classes/codes.h>

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Codes:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Codes:



90 Class Documentation

# **Public Types**

enum Type { Type::FIVE\_QUBIT = 1, Type::SEVEN\_QUBIT\_STEANE, Type::NINE\_QUBIT\_SHOR }
 Code types, add more codes here if needed.

# **Public Member Functions**

ket codeword (Type type, idx i) const
 Returns the codeword of the specified code type.

# **Private Member Functions**

• Codes ()

Default constructor.

Codes ()=default

Default destructor.

# **Friends**

class internal::Singleton < const Codes >

# **Additional Inherited Members**

# 7.1.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

# 7.1.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

```
7.1.2.1 enum qpp::Codes::Type [strong]
```

Code types, add more codes here if needed.

See also

```
qpp::Codes::codeword()
```

# Enumerator

```
FIVE_QUBIT [[5,1,3]] qubit code
SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE [[7,1,3]] Steane qubit code
NINE_QUBIT_SHOR [[9,1,3]] Shor qubit code
```

# 7.1.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

```
7.1.3.1 qpp::Codes::Codes( ) [inline],[private]
```

Default constructor.

```
7.1.3.2 qpp::Codes::~Codes() [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

#### 7.1.4 Member Function Documentation

7.1.4.1 ket qpp::Codes::codeword ( Type type, idx i ) const [inline]

Returns the codeword of the specified code type.

See also

qpp::Codes::Type

#### **Parameters**

type	Code type
i	Codeword index

#### Returns

i-th codeword of the code type

#### 7.1.5 Friends And Related Function Documentation

**7.1.5.1** friend class internal::Singleton < const Codes > [friend]

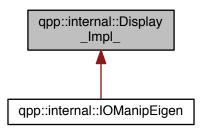
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

· classes/codes.h

## 7.2 qpp::internal::Display\_Impl\_ Struct Reference

#include <internal/util.h>

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::Display\_Impl\_:



#### **Public Member Functions**

template < typename T >
 std::ostream & display\_impl\_ (const T &A, std::ostream &os, double chop=qpp::chop) const

#### 7.2.1 Member Function Documentation

7.2.1.1 template<typename T > std::ostream & qpp::internal::Display\_Impl\_::display\_impl\_( const T & A, std::ostream & os, double chop = qpp::chop ) const [inline]

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

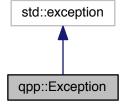
· internal/util.h

## 7.3 qpp::Exception Class Reference

Generates custom exceptions, used when validating function parameters.

#include <classes/exception.h>

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Exception:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Exception:



#### **Public Types**

enum Type {

Type::UNKNOWN\_EXCEPTION = 1, Type::ZERO\_SIZE, Type::MATRIX\_NOT\_SQUARE, Type::MATRIX\_← NOT\_CVECTOR,

Type::MATRIX\_NOT\_RVECTOR, Type::MATRIX\_NOT\_VECTOR, Type::MATRIX\_NOT\_SQUARE\_OR\_C↔ VECTOR, Type::MATRIX\_NOT\_SQUARE\_OR\_RVECTOR,

Type::MATRIX\_NOT\_SQUARE\_OR\_VECTOR, Type::MATRIX\_MISMATCH\_SUBSYS, Type::DIMS\_INVA← LID, Type::DIMS\_NOT\_EQUAL,

Type::DIMS\_MISMATCH\_MATRIX, Type::DIMS\_MISMATCH\_CVECTOR, Type::DIMS\_MISMATCH\_RVE  $\leftarrow$  CTOR, Type::DIMS\_MISMATCH\_VECTOR,

Type::SUBSYS\_MISMATCH\_DIMS, Type::PERM\_INVALID, Type::PERM\_MISMATCH\_DIMS, Type::NOT ← QUBIT\_MATRIX,

Type::NOT\_QUBIT\_CVECTOR, Type::NOT\_QUBIT\_RVECTOR, Type::NOT\_QUBIT\_VECTOR, Type::NO← T QUBIT\_SUBSYS,

Type::NOT\_BIPARTITE, Type::NO\_CODEWORD, Type::OUT\_OF\_RANGE, Type::TYPE\_MISMATCH, Type::SIZE MISMATCH, Type::UNDEFINED TYPE, Type::CUSTOM EXCEPTION }

Exception types, add more here if needed.

#### **Public Member Functions**

• Exception (const std::string &where, const Type &type)

Constructs an exception.

• Exception (const std::string &where, const std::string &custom)

Constructs an exception.

virtual const char \* what () const noexcept override

Overrides std::exception::what()

#### **Private Member Functions**

void construct\_exception\_msg\_ ()

Constructs the exception description from its type.

#### **Private Attributes**

- std::string where\_
- std::string msg
- Type type\_
- · std::string custom\_

#### 7.3.1 Detailed Description

Generates custom exceptions, used when validating function parameters.

Customize this class if more exceptions are needed

#### 7.3.2 Member Enumeration Documentation

**7.3.2.1 enum qpp::Exception::Type** [strong]

Exception types, add more here if needed.

#### See also

qpp::Exception::construct\_exception\_msg\_()

#### Enumerator

UNKNOWN\_EXCEPTION Unknown exception

ZERO\_SIZE Zero sized object, e.g. empty Eigen::Matrix or std::vector with no elements

MATRIX\_NOT\_SQUARE Eigen::Matrix is not square

MATRIX\_NOT\_CVECTOR Eigen::Matrix is not a column vector

MATRIX\_NOT\_RVECTOR Eigen::Matrix is not a row vector

MATRIX\_NOT\_VECTOR Eigen::Matrix is not a row/column vector

MATRIX\_NOT\_SQUARE\_OR\_CVECTOR Eigen::Matrix is not square nor a column vector

MATRIX\_NOT\_SQUARE\_OR\_RVECTOR Eigen::Matrix is not square nor a row vector

MATRIX\_NOT\_SQUARE\_OR\_VECTOR Eigen::Matrix is not square nor a row/column vector

MATRIX\_MISMATCH\_SUBSYS Matrix size mismatch subsystem sizes (e.g. in qpp::apply())

**DIMS\_INVALID** std::vector<idx> of dimensions has zero size or contains zeros

**DIMS\_NOT\_EQUAL** Local/global dimensions are not equal

**DIMS\_MISMATCH\_MATRIX** Product of the elements of std::vector<idx> of dimensions is not equal to the number of rows of Eigen::Matrix (assumed to be a square matrix)

**DIMS\_MISMATCH\_CVECTOR** Product of the elements of std::vector<idx> of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of Eigen::Matrix (assumed to be a column vector)

**DIMS\_MISMATCH\_RVECTOR** Product of the elements of std::vector<idx> of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of Eigen::Matrix (assumed to be a row vector)

**DIMS\_MISMATCH\_VECTOR** Product of the elements of std::vector<idx> of dimensions is not equal to the number of elements of Eigen::Matrix (assumed to be a row/column vector)

**SUBSYS\_MISMATCH\_DIMS** std::vector<idx> of subsystem labels has duplicates, or has entries that are larger than the size of the std::vector<idx> of dimensions

**PERM\_INVALID** std::vector<idx> does note represent a valid permutation

**PERM\_MISMATCH\_DIMS** Size of the std::vector<idx> representing the permutation is different from the size of the std::vector<idx> of dimensions

NOT\_QUBIT\_MATRIX Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 2

NOT\_QUBIT\_CVECTOR Eigen::Matrix is not 2 x 1

NOT\_QUBIT\_RVECTOR Eigen::Matrix is not 1 x 2

NOT\_QUBIT\_VECTOR Eigen::Matrix is not 1 x 2 nor 2 x 1

NOT\_QUBIT\_SUBSYS Subsystems are not 2-dimensional

NOT\_BIPARTITE std::vector<idx> of dimensions has size different from 2

**NO\_CODEWORD** Codeword does not exist, thrown when calling qpp::Codes::codeword() with invalid index i

OUT\_OF\_RANGE Parameter out of range

TYPE\_MISMATCH Scalar types do not match

SIZE\_MISMATCH Sizes do not match

UNDEFINED\_TYPE Templated specialization not defined for this type

CUSTOM\_EXCEPTION Custom exception, the user must provide a custom message

#### 7.3.3 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

7.3.3.1 qpp::Exception::Exception ( const std::string & where, const Type & type ) [inline]

Constructs an exception.

#### **Parameters**

where	Text representing where the exception occured
type	Exception type, defined in qpp::Exception::Type

7.3.3.2 qpp::Exception::Exception ( const std::string & where, const std::string & custom ) [inline]

Constructs an exception.

This is an overloaded member function, provided for convenience. It differs from the above function only in what argument(s) it accepts.

#### **Parameters**

where	Text representing where the exception occured
custom	Exception description

#### 7.3.4 Member Function Documentation

7.3.4.1 void qpp::Exception::construct\_exception\_msg\_( ) [inline], [private]

Constructs the exception description from its type.

#### See also

qpp::Exception::Type

Must modify the code of this function if more exceptions are added

7.3.4.2 virtual const char\* qpp::Exception::what( ) const [inline], [override], [virtual], [noexcept]

Overrides std::exception::what()

#### Returns

**Exception** description

#### 7.3.5 Member Data Documentation

```
7.3.5.1 std::string qpp::Exception::custom_ [private]
```

**7.3.5.2** std::string qpp::Exception::msg\_ [private]

**7.3.5.3 Type qpp::Exception::type** [private]

**7.3.5.4 std::string qpp::Exception::where** [private]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

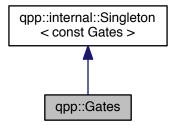
· classes/exception.h

## 7.4 qpp::Gates Class Reference

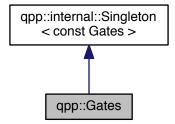
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

#include <classes/gates.h>

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Gates:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Gates:



#### **Public Member Functions**

- cmat Rn (double theta, const std::vector< double > &n) const
   Qubit rotation of theta about the 3-dimensional real (unit) vector n.
- cmat Zd (idx D) const

Generalized Z gate for qudits.

• cmat Fd (idx D) const

Fourier transform gate for qudits.

• cmat Xd (idx D) const

Generalized X gate for qudits.

template<typename Derived = Eigen::MatrixXcd>
 Derived Id (idx D) const

Identity gate.

• template<typename Derived >

 $\frac{dyn_mat}{dx}$  typename Derived::Scalar > CTRL (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector<  $\frac{dx}{dx}$  > &ctrl, const std::vector<  $\frac{dx}{dx}$  > &subsys,  $\frac{dx}{dx}$  N,  $\frac{dx}{dx}$  d=2) const

Generates the multi-partite multiple-controlled-A gate in matrix form.

template<typename Derived >
 dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > expandout (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx pos, const std::vector< idx > &dims) const
 Expands out.

#### **Public Attributes**

cmat Id2 {cmat::Identity(2, 2)}
 Identity gate.

cmat H {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}

Hadamard gate.

cmat X {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}

Pauli Sigma-X gate.

cmat Y {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}

Pauli Sigma-Y gate.

cmat Z {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}

Pauli Sigma-Z gate.

• cmat S {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}

S gate.

cmat T {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}

T gate.

cmat CNOT {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}

Controlled-NOT control target gate.

cmat CZ {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}

Controlled-Phase gate.

• cmat CNOTba {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}

Controlled-NOT target control gate.

• cmat SWAP {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}

SWAP gate.

• cmat TOF {cmat::ldentity(8, 8)}

Toffoli gate.

• cmat FRED {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}

Fredkin gate.

#### **Private Member Functions**

• Gates ()

Initializes the gates.

∼Gates ()=default

Default destructor.

#### **Friends**

class internal::Singleton < const Gates >

#### **Additional Inherited Members**

#### 7.4.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

#### 7.4.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

```
7.4.2.1 qpp::Gates::Gates() [inline], [private]
```

Initializes the gates.

```
7.4.2.2 qpp::Gates::∼Gates() [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

#### 7.4.3 Member Function Documentation

7.4.3.1 template<typename Derived > dyn\_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::CTRL ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, const std::vector< idx > & ctrl, const std::vector< idx > & subsys, idx N, idx d = 2 ) const [inline]

Generates the multi-partite multiple-controlled-A gate in matrix form.

See also

```
qpp::applyCTRL()
```

Note

The dimension of the gate A must match the dimension of subsys

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression
ctrl	Control subsystem indexes
subsys	Subsystem indexes where the gate A is applied
N	Total number of subsystems
d	Subsystem dimensions

#### Returns

CTRL-A gate, as a matrix over the same scalar field as A

```
7.4.3.2 template<typename Derived > dyn_mat<typename Derived::Scalar> qpp::Gates::expandout ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, idx pos, const std::vector< idx > & dims ) const [inline]
```

Expands out.

See also

qpp::kron()

Expands out A as a matrix in a multi-partite system. Faster than using qpp::kron(I, I, ..., I, A, I, ..., I).

#### **Parameters**

Α	Eigen expression

pos	Position
dims	Dimensions of the multi-partite system

#### Returns

Tensor product  $I \otimes \cdots \otimes I \otimes A \otimes I \otimes \cdots \otimes I$ , with A on position pos, as a dynamic matrix over the same scalar field as A

7.4.3.3 cmat qpp::Gates::Fd(idx D) const [inline]

Fourier transform gate for qudits.

Note

Defined as 
$$F = \sum_{jk} \exp(2\pi i j k/D) |j\rangle\langle k|$$

#### **Parameters**

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space
---	--------------------------------

#### Returns

Fourier transform gate for qudits

7.4.3.4 template<typename Derived = Eigen::MatrixXcd> Derived qpp::Gates::Id ( idx D ) const [inline]

Identity gate.

Note

Can change the return type from complex matrix (default) by explicitly specifying the template parameter

#### **Parameters**

D	Dimension of the Hilbert space

#### Returns

Identity gate

7.4.3.5 cmat qpp::Gates::Rn ( double theta, const std::vector < double > & n ) const [inline]

Qubit rotation of *theta* about the 3-dimensional real (unit) vector *n*.

#### **Parameters**

theta	Rotation angle
n	3-dimensional real (unit) vector

#### Returns

Rotation gate

7.4.3.6 cmat qpp::Gates::Xd(idx D) const [inline]

Generalized X gate for qudits.

Note

Defined as  $X=\sum_{j}|j\oplus 1\rangle\langle j|$ , i.e. raising operator  $X|j\rangle=|j\oplus 1\rangle>$ 

#### **Parameters**

D Dimension of the Hilbert space

Returns

Generalized X gate for qudits

7.4.3.7 cmat qpp::Gates::Zd(idx D) const [inline]

Generalized Z gate for qudits.

Note

Defined as  $Z = \sum_{j} \exp(2\pi i j/D) |j\rangle\langle j|$ 

**Parameters** 

D Dimension of the Hilbert space

Returns

Generalized Z gate for qudits

- 7.4.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation
- 7.4.4.1 friend class internal::Singleton < const Gates > [friend]
- 7.4.5 Member Data Documentation
- 7.4.5.1 cmat qpp::Gates::CNOT {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}

Controlled-NOT control target gate.

7.4.5.2 cmat qpp::Gates::CNOTba {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}

Controlled-NOT target control gate.

7.4.5.3 cmat qpp::Gates::CZ {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}

Controlled-Phase gate.

7.4.5.4 cmat qpp::Gates::FRED {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}

Fredkin gate.

```
7.4.5.5 cmat qpp::Gates::H {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Hadamard gate.
7.4.5.6 cmat qpp::Gates::ld2 {cmat::ldentity(2, 2)}
Identity gate.
7.4.5.7 cmat qpp::Gates::S {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
S gate.
7.4.5.8 cmat qpp::Gates::SWAP {cmat::Identity(4, 4)}
SWAP gate.
7.4.5.9 cmat qpp::Gates::T {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
T gate.
7.4.5.10 cmat qpp::Gates::TOF {cmat::Identity(8, 8)}
Toffoli gate.
7.4.5.11 cmat qpp::Gates::X {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Pauli Sigma-X gate.
7.4.5.12 cmat qpp::Gates::Y {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Pauli Sigma-Y gate.
7.4.5.13 cmat qpp::Gates::Z {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Pauli Sigma-Z gate.
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

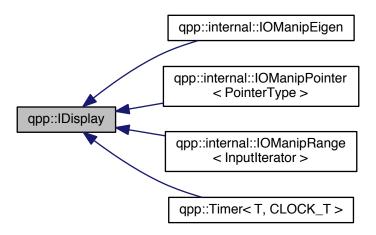
    classes/gates.h
```

## 7.5 qpp::IDisplay Class Reference

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const.

#include <classes/idisplay.h>

Inheritance diagram for qpp::IDisplay:



#### **Public Member Functions**

• IDisplay ()=default

Default constructor.

• IDisplay (const IDisplay &)=default

Default copy constructor.

• IDisplay (IDisplay &&)=default

Default move constructor.

• IDisplay & operator= (const IDisplay &)=default

Default copy assignment operator.

• IDisplay & operator= (IDisplay &&)=default

Default move assignment operator.

virtual ∼IDisplay ()=default

Default virtual destructor.

#### **Private Member Functions**

• virtual std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const =0

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

#### **Friends**

• std::ostream & operator<< (std::ostream &os, const IDisplay &rhs)

Overloads the extraction operator.

#### 7.5.1 Detailed Description

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const.

This class defines friend inline std::ostream& operator<< (std::ostream& os, const qpp::IDisplay& rhs). The latter delegates the work to the pure private virtual function qpp::IDisplay::display() which has to be overridden by all derived classes.

#### 7.5.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

```
7.5.2.1 qpp::IDisplay::IDisplay() [default]
```

Default constructor.

```
7.5.2.2 qpp::IDisplay::IDisplay (const IDisplay & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

```
7.5.2.3 qpp::IDisplay::IDisplay ( IDisplay && ) [default]
```

Default move constructor.

```
7.5.2.4 virtual qpp::IDisplay::~IDisplay( ) [virtual], [default]
```

Default virtual destructor.

#### 7.5.3 Member Function Documentation

```
7.5.3.1 virtual std::ostream& qpp::IDisplay::display ( std::ostream & os ) const [private], [pure virtual]
```

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overriden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs).

Implemented in qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >, qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, and qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >.

```
7.5.3.2 IDisplay& qpp::IDisplay::operator=( const IDisplay & ) [default]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

```
7.5.3.3 IDisplay& qpp::IDisplay::operator=(IDisplay&&) [default]
```

Default move assignment operator.

#### 7.5.4 Friends And Related Function Documentation

```
7.5.4.1 std::ostream& operator<< ( std::ostream & os, const | Display & rhs ) [friend]
```

Overloads the extraction operator.

Delegates the work to the virtual function qpp::IDisplay::display()

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

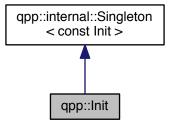
· classes/idisplay.h

## 7.6 qpp::Init Class Reference

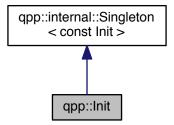
const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

```
#include <classes/init.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Init:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Init:



### **Private Member Functions**

• Init ()

Additional initializations.

• ∼Init ()

Cleanups.

#### **Friends**

class internal::Singleton < const Init >

#### **Additional Inherited Members**

#### 7.6.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

#### 7.6.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

```
7.6.2.1 qpp::Init::Init( ) [inline],[private]
```

Additional initializations.

7.6.2.2 qpp::Init::~Init() [inline], [private]

Cleanups.

#### 7.6.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

**7.6.3.1** friend class internal::Singleton < const lnit > [friend]

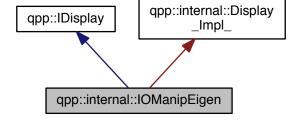
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

classes/init.h

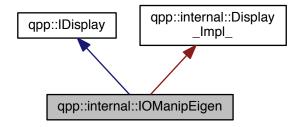
## 7.7 qpp::internal::IOManipEigen Class Reference

#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipEigen:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipEigen:



#### **Public Member Functions**

- template<typename Derived >
   IOManipEigen (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double chop=qpp::chop)
- IOManipEigen (const cplx z, double chop=qpp::chop)

#### **Private Member Functions**

std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const override
 Must be overridden by all derived classes.

#### **Private Attributes**

- cmat A
- double chop\_

#### 7.7.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

- 7.7.1.1 template<typename Derived > qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::IOManipEigen ( const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > & A, double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]
- 7.7.1.2 qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::IOManipEigen ( const cplx z, double chop = qpp::chop ) [inline], [explicit]

#### 7.7.2 Member Function Documentation

7.7.2.1 std::ostream& qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::display( std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overriden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs). Implements qpp::IDisplay.

#### 7.7.3 Member Data Documentation

7.7.3.1 cmat qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::A\_ [private]

**7.7.3.2** double qpp::internal::IOManipEigen::chop\_ [private]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

• internal/classes/iomanip.h

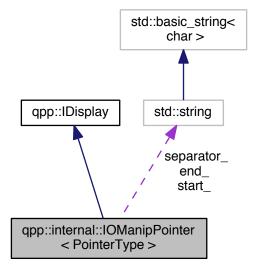
## 7.8 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer < PointerType > Class Template Reference

#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>

 $Inheritance\ diagram\ for\ qpp::internal::IOManipPointer<\ PointerType>:$ 



 $Collaboration\ diagram\ for\ qpp::internal::IOManipPointer<\ PointerType>:$ 



#### **Public Member Functions**

- IOManipPointer (const PointerType \*p, idx N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]")
- IOManipPointer (const IOManipPointer &)=default
- IOManipPointer & operator= (const IOManipPointer &)=default

#### **Private Member Functions**

std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const override
 Must be overridden by all derived classes.

#### **Private Attributes**

- const PointerType \* p\_
- idx N
- std::string separator
- · std::string start\_
- · std::string end\_

#### 7.8.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

- 7.8.1.1 template < typename PointerType > qpp::internal::IOManipPointer < PointerType >::IOManipPointer ( const PointerType \* p, idx N, const std::string & separator, const std::string & start = " [ ", const std::string & end = " ] " ) [inline], [explicit]
- 7.8.1.2 template<typename PointerType> qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType>::IOManipPointer( const IOManipPointer<< PointerType> & ) [default]
- 7.8.2 Member Function Documentation

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overriden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs). Implements qpp::IDisplay.

- 7.8.2.2 template<typename PointerType> IOManipPointer& qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType
  >::operator=( const IOManipPointer< PointerType > & ) [default]
- 7.8.3 Member Data Documentation
- 7.8.3.1 template<typename PointerType> std::string qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType>::end\_
  [private]
- 7.8.3.2 template<typename PointerType>idx qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType>::N\_ [private]
- 7.8.3.3 template<typename PointerType> const PointerType\* qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >::p\_ [private]

- 7.8.3.4 template<typename PointerType> std::string qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >::separator\_
  [private]
- 7.8.3.5 template<typename PointerType> std::string qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >::start\_ [private]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

• internal/classes/iomanip.h

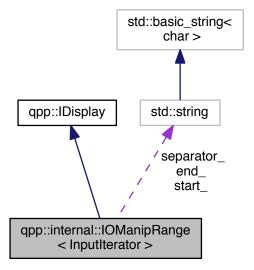
## 7.9 qpp::internal::IOManipRange < InputIterator > Class Template Reference

#include <internal/classes/iomanip.h>

Inheritance diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >:



#### **Public Member Functions**

- IOManipRange (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]")
- IOManipRange (const IOManipRange &)=default
- IOManipRange & operator= (const IOManipRange &)=default

#### **Private Member Functions**

std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const override
 Must be overridden by all derived classes.

#### **Private Attributes**

- InputIterator first
- InputIterator last
- std::string separator\_
- std::string start
- · std::string end\_

#### 7.9.1 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

- 7.9.1.2 template<typename InputIterator> qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator>::IOManipRange ( const IOManipRange < InputIterator > & ) [default]
- 7.9.2 Member Function Documentation
- 7.9.2.1 template<typename InputIterator> std::ostream& qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::display ( std::ostream & os ) const [inline], [override], [private], [virtual]

Must be overridden by all derived classes.

The actual stream extraction processing is performed by the overriden member function in the derived class. This function is automatically invoked by friend inline std::ostream& operator<<(std::ostream& os, const IDisplay& rhs). Implements qpp::IDisplay.

- 7.9.2.2 template<typename InputIterator> IOManipRange& qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::operator= ( const IOManipRange< InputIterator > & ) [default]
- 7.9.3 Member Data Documentation
- **7.9.3.1** template<typename InputIterator> std::string qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::end\_ [private]
- 7.9.3.2 template<typename InputIterator> InputIterator qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator>::first\_
  [private]
- 7.9.3.3 template<typename InputIterator> InputIterator qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator>::last\_ [private]

- 7.9.3.4 template<typename InputIterator> std::string qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::separator\_ [private]
- 7.9.3.5 template<typename InputIterator> std::string qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >::start\_ [private]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

• internal/classes/iomanip.h

## 7.10 qpp::is\_complex < T > Struct Template Reference

Checks whether the type is a complex type.

#include <traits.h>

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is\_complex< T >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is\_complex< T >:



## 7.10.1 Detailed Description

template < typename T > struct qpp::is\_complex < T >

Checks whether the type is a complex type.

Provides the member constant *value* which is equal to *true*, if the type is a complex type, i.e. *std::complex<T>* 

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

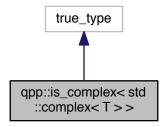
· traits.h

## 7.11 qpp::is\_complex< std::complex< T > > Struct Template Reference

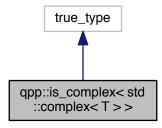
Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

```
#include <traits.h>
```

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is\_complex < std::complex < T > >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is\_complex< std::complex< T > :



#### 7.11.1 Detailed Description

 $template < typename \ T > struct \ qpp::is\_complex < std::complex < T > >$ 

Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

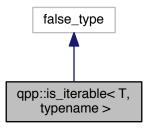
· traits.h

## 7.12 qpp::is\_iterable < T, typename > Struct Template Reference

Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

#include <traits.h>

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is\_iterable < T, typename >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is\_iterable < T, typename >:



#### 7.12.1 Detailed Description

 $template < typename \ {\tt T}, typename \ {\tt = void} > {\tt struct \ qpp::is\_iterable} < \ {\tt T}, typename >$ 

Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

Provides the member constant *value* which is equal to *true*, if *T* is compatible with an iterable container, i.e. provides at least *begin()* and *end()* member functions. Otherwise, *value* is equal to *false*.

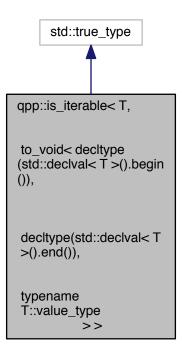
The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

• traits.h

7.13 qpp::is\_iterable < T, to\_void < decltype(std::declval < T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval < T >().end()), typename T::value\_type > > Struct Template Reference

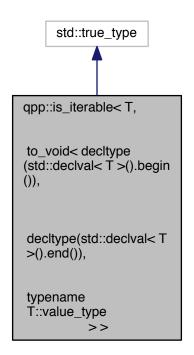
Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers. #include <traits.h>

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is\_iterable < T, to\_void < decltype(std::declval < T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval < T >().end()), typename T::value\_type > >:



 $Collaboration \ \ diagram \ \ for \ \ qpp::is\_iterable < \ \ T, \ \ to\_void < \ \ decltype(std::declval < \ T \ >().begin()), \ \ decltype(std::declval < \ T \ >().begin())$ 

 $: declval < T > ().end()), \ typename \ T:: value\_type > >:$ 



#### 7.13.1 Detailed Description

 $template < typename \ T > struct \ qpp::is\_iterable < \ T, \ to\_void < \ decltype(std::declval < \ T > ().begin()), \ decltype(std::declval < \ T > ().end()), \ typename \ T::value\_type > >$ 

Checks whether *T* is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers. The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

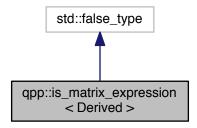
• traits.h

## 7.14 qpp::is\_matrix\_expression < Derived > Struct Template Reference

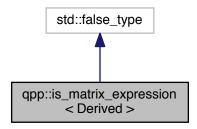
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.

#include <traits.h>

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is\_matrix\_expression< Derived >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is\_matrix\_expression< Derived >:



#### 7.14.1 Detailed Description

 $template {<} typename \ Derived {>} struct \ qpp::is\_matrix\_expression {<} \ Derived {>}$ 

Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.

Provides the member constant *value* which is equal to *true*, if the type is an Eigen matrix expression of type *Eigen ∷MatrixBase Oerived >*. Otherwise, *value* is equal to *false*.

The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

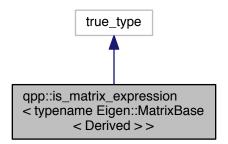
· traits.h

# 7.15 qpp::is\_matrix\_expression< typename Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived >> Struct Template Reference

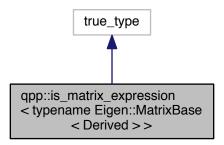
Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression, specialization for Eigen matrix expressions.

#include <traits.h>

Inheritance diagram for qpp::is\_matrix\_expression< typename Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived >>:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::is\_matrix\_expression< typename Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived >>:



#### 7.15.1 Detailed Description

 $template < typename\ Derived > struct\ qpp::is\_matrix\_expression < typename\ Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > > typename\ Derived > typename\ Derived > typename\ Derived > typename\ Derived > > typ$ 

Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression, specialization for Eigen matrix expressions. The documentation for this struct was generated from the following file:

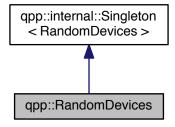
• traits.h

## 7.16 qpp::RandomDevices Class Reference

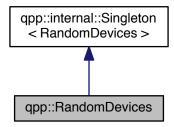
Singeleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

#include <classes/random\_devices.h>

Inheritance diagram for qpp::RandomDevices:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::RandomDevices:



#### **Public Attributes**

• std::mt19937 rng\_

Mersenne twister random number generator.

#### **Private Member Functions**

• RandomDevices ()

Initializes and seeds the random number generators.

•  $\sim$ RandomDevices ()=default

Default destructor.

#### **Private Attributes**

• std::random\_device rd\_

used to seed std::mt19937 rng\_

#### **Friends**

class internal::Singleton < RandomDevices >

#### **Additional Inherited Members**

#### 7.16.1 Detailed Description

Singeleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

Consists of a wrapper around an std::mt19937 Mersenne twister random number generator engine and an std⇔ ::random\_device engine. The latter is used to seed the Mersenne twister.

#### Warning

This class DOES NOT seed the standard C number generator used by Eigen::Matrix::Random(), since it is not thread safe. Do not use Eigen::Matrix::Random() or functions that depend on the C style random number engine, but use <a href="mailto:qpp::rand()">qpp::rand()</a> instead!

#### 7.16.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

```
7.16.2.1 qpp::RandomDevices::RandomDevices() [inline], [private]
```

Initializes and seeds the random number generators.

```
7.16.2.2 qpp::RandomDevices::~RandomDevices() [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

#### 7.16.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

```
7.16.3.1 friend class internal::Singleton < RandomDevices > [friend]
```

#### 7.16.4 Member Data Documentation

```
7.16.4.1 std::random_device qpp::RandomDevices::rd_ [private]
```

used to seed std::mt19937 rng\_

7.16.4.2 std::mt19937 qpp::RandomDevices::rng\_

Mersenne twister random number generator.

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

• classes/random\_devices.h

## 7.17 qpp::internal::Singleton< T > Class Template Reference

Singleton policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

```
#include <internal/classes/singleton.h>
```

#### **Static Public Member Functions**

- static T & get\_instance () noexcept(std::is\_nothrow\_constructible < T >::value)
- static T & get\_thread\_local\_instance () noexcept(std::is\_nothrow\_constructible < T >::value)

#### **Protected Member Functions**

- Singleton () noexcept=default
- Singleton (const Singleton &)=delete
- Singleton & operator= (const Singleton &)=delete
- virtual ∼Singleton ()=default

#### 7.17.1 Detailed Description

template < typename T> class qpp::internal::Singleton < T>

Singleton policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

To implement a singleton, derive your class from qpp::internal::Singleton, make qpp::internal::Singleton a friend of your class, then declare the constructor and destructor of your class as private. To get an instance, use the static member function qpp::internal::Singleton::get\_instance() (qpp::internal::Singleton::get\_thread\_local\_← instance()), which returns a reference (thread\_local\_reference) to your newly created singleton (thread-safe in C++11).

#### Example:

#### See also

Code of qpp::Codes, qpp::Gates, qpp::Init, qpp::RandomDevices, qpp::States or qpp.h for real world examples of usage.

#### 7.17.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

```
7.17.2.1 template < typename T > qpp::internal::Singleton < T >::Singleton ( ) [protected], [default], [noexcept]
```

```
7.17.2.2 template<typename T> qpp::internal::Singleton< T>::Singleton ( const Singleton< T> & ) [protected], [delete]
```

```
7.17.2.3 template<typename T> virtual qpp::internal::Singleton< T>::\simSingleton( ) [protected], [virtual], [default]
```

#### 7.17.3 Member Function Documentation

- 7.17.3.3 template<typename T> Singleton& qpp::internal::Singleton< T>::operator=( const Singleton< T>& ) [protected], [delete]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

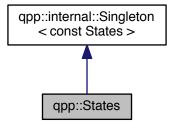
• internal/classes/singleton.h

## 7.18 qpp::States Class Reference

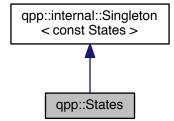
const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

#include <classes/states.h>

Inheritance diagram for qpp::States:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::States:



#### **Public Attributes**

```
    ket x0 {ket::Zero(2)}

      Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate |+>

    ket x1 {ket::Zero(2)}

      Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate |->

    ket y0 {ket::Zero(2)}

      Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate | y+>

    ket y1 {ket::Zero(2)}

      Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate | y->

    ket z0 {ket::Zero(2)}

      Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate | 0>

    ket z1 {ket::Zero(2)}

      Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate | 1>
• cmat px0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
      Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate |+><+|.

    cmat px1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}

      Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate |-><-|.

    cmat py0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}

      Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate |y+>< y+|.

    cmat py1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}

      Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate |y-><y-|.

    cmat pz0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}

      Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate |0><0|.

    cmat pz1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}

      Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate | 1><1|.

    ket b00 {ket::Zero(4)}

      Bell-00 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)
ket b01 {ket::Zero(4)}
      Bell-01 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

    ket b10 {ket::Zero(4)}

      Bell-10 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)
ket b11 {ket::Zero(4)}
      Bell-11 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

    cmat pb00 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}

      Projector onto the Bell-00 state.

    cmat pb01 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}

      Projector onto the Bell-01 state.

    cmat pb10 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}

      Projector onto the Bell-10 state.

    cmat pb11 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}

      Projector onto the Bell-11 state.
ket GHZ {ket::Zero(8)}
      GHZ state.
ket W {ket::Zero(8)}
      W state.
cmat pGHZ {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
      Projector onto the GHZ state.
cmat pW {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
```

Projector onto the W state.

#### **Private Member Functions**

- States ()
- ∼States ()=default

Default destructor.

#### **Friends**

class internal::Singleton < const States >

#### **Additional Inherited Members**

#### 7.18.1 Detailed Description

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

#### 7.18.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

```
7.18.2.1 qpp::States::States( ) [inline],[private]
```

Initialize the states

```
7.18.2.2 qpp::States::~States() [private], [default]
```

Default destructor.

#### 7.18.3 Friends And Related Function Documentation

```
7.18.3.1 friend class internal::Singleton < const States > [friend]
```

#### 7.18.4 Member Data Documentation

```
7.18.4.1 ket qpp::States::b00 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-00 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

```
7.18.4.2 ket qpp::States::b01 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-01 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

```
7.18.4.3 ket qpp::States::b10 {ket::Zero(4)}
```

Bell-10 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

7.18.4.4 ket qpp::States::b11 {ket::Zero(4)}

Bell-11 state (following the convention in Nielsen and Chuang)

```
7.18.4.5 ket qpp::States::GHZ {ket::Zero(8)}
GHZ state.
7.18.4.6 cmat qpp::States::pb00 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-00 state.
7.18.4.7 cmat qpp::States::pb01 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-01 state.
7.18.4.8 cmat qpp::States::pb10 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-10 state.
7.18.4.9 cmat qpp::States::pb11 {cmat::Zero(4, 4)}
Projector onto the Bell-11 state.
7.18.4.10 cmat qpp::States::pGHZ {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
Projector onto the GHZ state.
7.18.4.11 cmat qpp::States::pW {cmat::Zero(8, 8)}
Projector onto the W state.
7.18.4.12 cmat qpp::States::px0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate |+><+|.
7.18.4.13 cmat qpp::States::px1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate |-><-|.
7.18.4.14 cmat qpp::States::py0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate |y+>< y+|.
7.18.4.15 cmat qpp::States::py1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate |y-><y-|.
7.18.4.16 cmat qpp::States::pz0 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate |0><0|.
```

```
7.18.4.17 cmat qpp::States::pz1 {cmat::Zero(2, 2)}
Projector onto the Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate |1><1|.
7.18.4.18 ket qpp::States::W {ket::Zero(8)}
W state.
7.18.4.19 ket qpp::States::x0 {ket::Zero(2)}
Pauli Sigma-X 0-eigenstate |+>
7.18.4.20 ket qpp::States::x1 {ket::Zero(2)}
Pauli Sigma-X 1-eigenstate |->
7.18.4.21 ket qpp::States::y0 {ket::Zero(2)}
Pauli Sigma-Y 0-eigenstate |y+>
7.18.4.22 ket qpp::States::y1 {ket::Zero(2)}
Pauli Sigma-Y 1-eigenstate |y->
7.18.4.23 ket qpp::States::z0 {ket::Zero(2)}
Pauli Sigma-Z 0-eigenstate |0>
7.18.4.24 ket qpp::States::z1 {ket::Zero(2)}
Pauli Sigma-Z 1-eigenstate |1>
The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

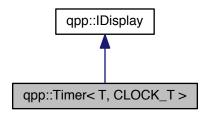
    classes/states.h
```

# 7.19 qpp::Timer < T, CLOCK\_T > Class Template Reference

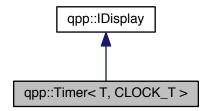
#### Chronometer.

#include <classes/timer.h>

Inheritance diagram for qpp::Timer < T, CLOCK\_T >:



Collaboration diagram for qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >:



#### **Public Member Functions**

• Timer () noexcept

Constructs an instance with the current time as the starting point.

· void tic () noexcept

Resets the chronometer.

· const Timer & toc () noexcept

Stops the chronometer.

• double tics () const noexcept

Time passed in the duration specified by T.

• template<typename U = T>

U get\_duration () const noexcept

Duration specified by U.

• Timer (const Timer &)=default

Default copy constructor.

• Timer (Timer &&)=default

Default move constructor.

• Timer & operator= (const Timer &)=default

Default copy assignment operator.

• Timer & operator= (Timer &&)=default

Default move assignment operator.

virtual ∼Timer ()=default

Default virtual destructor.

#### **Protected Attributes**

- CLOCK\_T::time\_point start\_
- CLOCK\_T::time\_point end\_

#### **Private Member Functions**

• std::ostream & display (std::ostream &os) const override

qpp::IDisplay::display() override

#### 7.19.1 Detailed Description

 $template < typename\ T = std::chrono::duration < double >,\ typename\ CLOCK\_T = std::chrono::steady\_clock > class\ qpp::Timer < T,\ CLOCK\_T >$ 

#### Chronometer.

**Template Parameters** 

T	Tics duration, default is std::chrono::duration <double, 1="">, i.e. seconds in double</double,>
	precision
CLOCK_T	Clock's type, default is std::chrono::steady_clock, not affected by wall clock
	changes during runtime

#### 7.19.2 Constructor & Destructor Documentation

Constructs an instance with the current time as the starting point.

```
7.19.2.2 template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock> qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T > ::Timer( const Timer< T, CLOCK_T > & ) [default]
```

Default copy constructor.

```
7.19.2.3 template < typename T = std::chrono::duration < double >, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock > qpp::Timer < T, CLOCK_T >::Timer ( T, CLOCK_T > && ) [default]
```

Default move constructor.

Default virtual destructor.

128 Class Documentation

## 7.19.3 Member Function Documentation

qpp::IDisplay::display() override

#### **Parameters**

OS	Output stream
----	---------------

#### Returns

Writes to the output stream the number of tics (specified by T) that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of <a href="mailto:qpp::Timer::toc()">qpp::Timer::toc()</a>.

Implements qpp::IDisplay.

Duration specified by U.

**Template Parameters** 

U	Duration, default is T, which defaults to std::chrono::duration <double, 1="">, i.e.</double,>
	seconds in double precision

#### Returns

Duration that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of qpp::Timer::toc()

```
7.19.3.3 template < typename T = std::chrono::duration < double >, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock > Timer & qpp::Timer < T, CLOCK_T > ::operator = ( const Timer < T, CLOCK_T > & ) [ default ]
```

Default copy assignment operator.

```
7.19.3.4 template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock> Timer& qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T > ::operator=( Timer< T, CLOCK_T > && ) [default]
```

Default move assignment operator.

```
7.19.3.5 template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK_T = std::chrono::steady_clock> void qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >::tic() [inline], [noexcept]
```

Resets the chronometer.

Resets the starting/ending point to the current time

Time passed in the duration specified by T.

#### Returns

Number of tics (specified by T) that passed between the instantiation/reset and invocation of qpp::Timer::toc()

130 Class Documentation

7.19.3.7 template < typename T = std::chrono::duration < double >, typename CLOCK\_T = std::chrono::steady\_clock > const Timer& qpp::Timer < T, CLOCK\_T >::toc( ) [inline], [noexcept]

Stops the chronometer.

Set the current time as the ending point

Returns

Current instance

- 7.19.4 Member Data Documentation
- 7.19.4.2 template<typename T = std::chrono::duration<double>, typename CLOCK\_T = std::chrono::steady\_clock> CLOCK\_T::time\_point qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK\_T >::start\_ [protected]

The documentation for this class was generated from the following file:

· classes/timer.h

# **Chapter 8**

# **File Documentation**

## 8.1 classes/codes.h File Reference

Quantum error correcting codes.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## Classes

• class qpp::Codes const Singleton class that defines quantum error correcting codes

## **Namespaces**

• qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

## 8.1.1 Detailed Description

Quantum error correcting codes.

## 8.2 classes/exception.h File Reference

Exceptions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### **Classes**

• class qpp::Exception

Generates custom exceptions, used when validating function parameters.

## **Namespaces**

• qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

## 8.2.1 Detailed Description

Exceptions.

## 8.3 classes/gates.h File Reference

Quantum gates.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### Classes

· class qpp::Gates

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used gates

#### **Namespaces**

qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

## 8.3.1 Detailed Description

Quantum gates.

## 8.4 classes/idisplay.h File Reference

Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI)

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### **Classes**

· class qpp::IDisplay

Abstract class (interface) that mandates the definition of virtual std::ostream& display(std::ostream& os) const.

## **Namespaces**

• qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

## 8.4.1 Detailed Description

Display interface via the non-virtual interface (NVI)

## 8.5 classes/init.h File Reference

Initialization.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### Classes

• class qpp::Init

const Singleton class that performs additional initializations/cleanups

## **Namespaces**

• qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

## 8.5.1 Detailed Description

Initialization.

## 8.6 classes/random\_devices.h File Reference

Random devices.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## **Classes**

• class qpp::RandomDevices

Singeleton class that manages the source of randomness in the library.

## **Namespaces**

qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

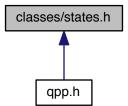
## 8.6.1 Detailed Description

Random devices.

## 8.7 classes/states.h File Reference

Quantum states.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### **Classes**

• class qpp::States

const Singleton class that implements most commonly used states

## **Namespaces**

• qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

## 8.7.1 Detailed Description

Quantum states.

## 8.8 classes/timer.h File Reference

Timing.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### Classes

class qpp::Timer < T, CLOCK\_T >
 Chronometer.

## **Namespaces**

• qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

## 8.8.1 Detailed Description

Timing.

## 8.9 constants.h File Reference

Constants.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### **Namespaces**

• qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

#### **Functions**

• constexpr cplx qpp::operator""\_i (unsigned long long int x) noexcept

User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (integer overload)

• constexpr cplx qpp::operator""\_i (long double x) noexcept

User-defined literal for complex  $i = \sqrt{-1}$  (real overload)

• cplx qpp::omega (idx D)

D-th root of unity.

#### **Variables**

• constexpr double qpp::chop = 1e-10

Used in qpp::disp() for setting to zero numbers that have their absolute value smaller than qpp::chop.

• constexpr double qpp::eps = 1e-12

Used to decide whether a number or expression in double precision is zero or not.

constexpr idx qpp::maxn = 64

Maximum number of allowed qubits/qudits (subsystems)

• constexpr double qpp::pi = 3.141592653589793238462643383279502884

 $\pi$ 

• constexpr double qpp::ee = 2.718281828459045235360287471352662497

Base of natural logarithm, e.

• constexpr double qpp::infty = std::numeric\_limits<double>::infinity()

Used to denote infinity in double precision.

## 8.9.1 Detailed Description

Constants.

## 8.10 entanglement.h File Reference

Entanglement functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### **Namespaces**

• qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

double qpp::lognegativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)

• template<typename Derived >

template<typename Derived >

#### **Functions**

 template<typename Derived > dyn col vect< double > gpp::schmidtcoeffs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims) Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A. • template<typename Derived > dyn\_col\_vect< double > qpp::schmidtcoeffs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2) Schmidt coefficients of the bi-partite pure state A. template<typename Derived > cmat qpp::schmidtA (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims) Schmidt basis on Alice side. template<typename Derived > cmat qpp::schmidtA (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2) Schmidt basis on Alice side. template<typename Derived > cmat qpp::schmidtB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims) Schmidt basis on Bob side. template<typename Derived > cmat qpp::schmidtB (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2) Schmidt basis on Bob side. • template<typename Derived > std::vector< double > qpp::schmidtprobs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims) Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A. template<typename Derived > std::vector< double > qpp::schmidtprobs (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2) Schmidt probabilities of the bi-partite pure state A. • template<typename Derived > double qpp::entanglement (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims) Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A. template<typename Derived > double qpp::entanglement (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2) Entanglement of the bi-partite pure state A. template<typename Derived > double <a href="mailto:qpp::gconcurrence">qpp::gconcurrence</a> (const Eigen::MatrixBase</a> Derived > &A) G-concurrence of the bi-partite pure state A. • template<typename Derived > double qpp::negativity (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims) Negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A. template<typename Derived > double <a href="mailto:qpp::negativity">qpp::negativity</a> (const Eigen::MatrixBase</a> Derived > &A, idx d=2)

double <a href="mailto:qpp::lognegativity">qpp::lognegativity</a> (const Eigen::MatrixBase</a> Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Logarithmic negativity of the bi-partite mixed state A.

• template<typename Derived >

double <a href="mailto:qpp::concurrence">qpp::concurrence</a> (const Eigen::MatrixBase</a> Derived > &A)

Wootters concurrence of the bi-partite qubit mixed state A.

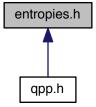
#### 8.10.1 Detailed Description

Entanglement functions.

## 8.11 entropies.h File Reference

Entropy functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



## **Namespaces**

qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

## **Functions**

```
    template < typename Derived >
        double qpp::entropy (const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > &A)
```

von-Neumann entropy of the density matrix A

double qpp::entropy (const std::vector< double > &prob)

Shannon entropy of the probability distribution prob.

 $\bullet \ \ {\it template}{<} {\it typename Derived}>$ 

double qpp::renyi (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double alpha)

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the density matrix A, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .

double qpp::renyi (const std::vector< double > &prob, double alpha)

Renyi-  $\alpha$  entropy of the probability distribution prob, for  $\alpha \geq 0$ .

• template<typename Derived >

double qpp::tsallis (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double q)

Tsallis- q entropy of the density matrix A, for  $q \geq 0$ .

double qpp::tsallis (const std::vector< double > &prob, double q)

Tsallis- q entropy of the probability distribution prob, for  $q \geq 0$ .

template<typename Derived >
 double qpp::qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

template<typename Derived >
 double qpp::qmutualinfo (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsysA, const std::vector< idx > &subsysB, idx d=2)

Quantum mutual information between 2 subsystems of a composite system.

#### 8.11.1 Detailed Description

Entropy functions.

## 8.12 experimental/experimental.h File Reference

Experimental/test functions/classes.

#### **Namespaces**

• qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

· qpp::experimental

Experimental/test functions/classes, do not use or modify.

#### 8.12.1 Detailed Description

Experimental/test functions/classes.

#### 8.13 functions.h File Reference

Generic quantum computing functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### **Namespaces**

• qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

#### **Functions**

```
    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::transpose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
      Transpose.
• template<typename Derived >
  dyn mat< typename Derived::Scalar > gpp::conjugate (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
      Complex conjugate.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::adjoint (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::inverse (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Inverse.

    template<typename Derived >

  Derived::Scalar <a href="mailto:qpp::trace">qpp::trace</a> (const Eigen::MatrixBase</a> Derived > &A)
      Trace.

    template<typename Derived >

  Derived::Scalar qpp::det (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
      Determinant.

    template<typename Derived >

  Derived::Scalar qpp::logdet (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Logarithm of the determinant.
template<typename Derived >
  Derived::Scalar <a href="mailto:qpp::sum">qpp::sum</a> (const Eigen::MatrixBase</a> Derived > &A)
      Element-wise sum of A.
template<typename Derived >
  Derived::Scalar <a href="mailto:open:prod">open::prod</a> (const Eigen::MatrixBase</a> Derived > &A)
      Element-wise product of A.
• template<typename Derived >
  double <a href="mailto:qpp::norm">qpp::norm</a> (const Eigen::MatrixBase</a> Derived > &A)
      Frobenius norm.

    template<typename Derived >

  std::pair< dyn_col_vect< cplx >, cmat > qpp::eig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
      Full eigen decomposition.
• template<typename Derived >
  dyn col vect< cplx > qpp::evals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
      Eigenvalues.

    template<typename Derived >

  cmat qpp::evects (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Eigenvectors.

    template<typename Derived >

  std::pair< dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > qpp::heig (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
      Full eigen decomposition of Hermitian expression.
• template<typename Derived >
  dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::hevals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
```

Hermitian eigenvalues.

```
• template<typename Derived >
  cmat qpp::hevects (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Hermitian eigenvectors.
ullet template<typename Derived >
  std::tuple< cmat, dyn_col_vect< double >, cmat > qpp::svd (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Full singular value decomposition.
• template<typename Derived >
  dyn_col_vect< double > qpp::svals (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Singular values.

    template<typename Derived >

  cmat qpp::svdU (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Left singular vectors.

    template<typename Derived >

  cmat qpp::svdV (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Right singular vectors.

    template < typename Derived >

  cmat qpp::funm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, cplx(*f)(const cplx &))
     Functional calculus f(A)
• template<typename Derived >
  cmat qpp::sqrtm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Matrix square root.

    template<typename Derived >

  cmat qpp::absm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Matrix absolute value.

    template<typename Derived >

  cmat qpp::expm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Matrix exponential.

    template<typename Derived >

  cmat qpp::logm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Matrix logarithm.
• template<typename Derived >
  cmat qpp::sinm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Matrix sin.
• template<typename Derived >
  cmat qpp::cosm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Matrix cos.
template<typename Derived >
  cmat qpp::spectralpowm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cplx z)
     Matrix power.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::powm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)
     Fast matrix power based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.
• template<typename Derived >
  double qpp::schatten (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double p)
     Schatten matrix norm.
• template<typename OutputScalar , typename Derived >
  dyn mat< OutputScalar > qpp::cwise (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, OutputScalar(*f)( const
  typename Derived::Scalar &))
     Functor.

    template<typename T >

  dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::kron (const T &head)
     Kronecker product.
```

```
• template<typename T, typename... Args>
  dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::kron (const T &head, const Args &...tail)
     Kronecker product.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kron (const std::vector< Derived > &As)
     Kronecker product.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kron (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)
     Kronecker product.
\bullet \ \ {\it template}{<} {\it typename Derived}>
  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::kronpow (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)
     Kronecker power.
• template<typename T >
  dyn mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const T &head)
     Direct sum.
• template<typename T , typename... Args>
  dyn_mat< typename T::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const T &head, const Args &...tail)
     Direct sum.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const std::vector< Derived > &As)
     Direct sum.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsum (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)
     Direct sum.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::dirsumpow (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx n)
     Direct sum power.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::reshape (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx rows,
  idx cols)
     Reshape.

    template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >

  dyn mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::comm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const
  Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
     Commutator.
• template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
  dyn_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::anticomm (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A, const
  Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
     Anti-commutator.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::prj (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Projector.

    template < typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const std::vector< Derived > &As)
     Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.
• template<typename Derived >
  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const std::initializer_list< Derived > &As)
     Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.

    template<typename Derived >

  dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::grams (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
     Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization.
• std::vector< idx > qpp::n2multiidx (idx n, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
```

Non-negative integer index to multi-index.

idx qpp::multiidx2n (const std::vector< idx > &midx, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Multi-index to non-negative integer index.

ket qpp::mket (const std::vector< idx > &mask, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Multi-partite qudit ket.

ket qpp::mket (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)

Multi-partite qudit ket.

cmat qpp::mprj (const std::vector < idx > &mask, const std::vector < idx > &dims)

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

cmat qpp::mprj (const std::vector< idx > &mask, idx d=2)

Projector onto multi-partite qudit ket.

template<typename InputIterator >

std::vector< double > qpp::abssq (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like range of complex numbers.

• template<typename Container >

```
std::vector< double > qpp::abssq (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >::value >::type *=nullptr)
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an STL-like container.

template<typename Derived >

```
std::vector< double > qpp::abssq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
```

Computes the absolute values squared of an Eigen expression.

• template<typename InputIterator >

```
std::iterator traits < InputIterator >::value type qpp::sum (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)
```

Element-wise sum of an STL-like range.

• template<typename Container >

```
Container::value_type qpp::sum (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >
::value >::type *=nullptr)
```

Element-wise sum of the elements of an STL-like container.

• template<typename InputIterator >

```
std::iterator traits< InputIterator >::value type qpp::prod (InputIterator first, InputIterator last)
```

Element-wise product of an STL-like range.

• template<typename Container >

```
Container::value_type qpp::prod (const Container &c, typename std::enable_if< is_iterable< Container >\leftarrow::value >::type *=nullptr)
```

Element-wise product of the elements of an STL-like container.

• template<typename Derived >

```
dyn_col_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::rho2pure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
```

Finds the pure state representation of a matrix proportional to a projector onto a pure state.

• template<typename T >

```
std::vector< T > qpp::complement (std::vector< T > subsys, idx N)
```

Constructs the complement of a subsystem vector.

 $\bullet \ \ {\it template}{<} {\it typename Derived}>$ 

```
std::vector< double > qpp::rho2bloch (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
```

Computes the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector corresponding to the qubit density matrix A.

cmat qpp::bloch2rho (const std::vector< double > &r)

Computes the density matrix corresponding to the 3-dimensional real Bloch vector r.

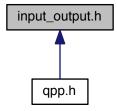
## 8.13.1 Detailed Description

Generic quantum computing functions.

## 8.14 input\_output.h File Reference

Input/output functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### **Namespaces**

• qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

#### **Functions**

template<typename Derived >
 internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, double chop=qpp::chop)
 Eigen expression ostream manipulator.

internal::IOManipEigen qpp::disp (cplx z, double chop=qpp::chop)

Complex number ostream manipulator.

template<typename InputIterator >
 internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator > qpp::disp (InputIterator first, InputIterator last, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]")

Range ostream manipulator.

template<typename Container>
 internal::IOManipRange< typename Container::const\_iterator > qpp::disp (const Container &c, const std
 ::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]", typename std::enable\_if< is\_←
 iterable< Container >::value >::type \*=nullptr)

Standard container ostream manipulator. The container must support std::begin(), std::end() and forward iteration.

template<typename PointerType >
 internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType > qpp::disp (const PointerType \*p, idx N, const std::string &separator, const std::string &start="[", const std::string &end="]")

C-style pointer ostream manipulator.

• template<typename Derived >

void qpp::save (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::string &fname)

Saves Eigen expression to a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

• template<typename Derived >

dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::load (const std::string &fname)

Loads Eigen matrix from a binary file (internal format) in double precision.

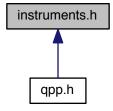
#### 8.14.1 Detailed Description

Input/output functions.

#### 8.15 instruments.h File Reference

Measurement functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### **Namespaces**

• qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

#### **Functions**

template<typename Derived >
 dyn\_col\_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Generalized inner product.

template<typename Derived >
 dyn\_col\_vect< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ip (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &phi, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &psi, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)

Generalized inner product.

 $\bullet \ \ \mathsf{template} \mathord{<} \mathsf{typename} \ \mathsf{Derived} >$ 

std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)

Measures the state A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

• template<typename Derived >

std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::initializer list< cmat > &Ks)

Measures the state A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

• template<typename Derived >

std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const cmat &U)

Measures the state A in the orthonormal basis specified by the unitary matrix U.

template<typename Derived >
 std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase
 Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

template<typename Derived >
 std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase
 Derived > &A, const std::initializer\_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

template<typename Derived >
 std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase
 Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

template<typename Derived >
 std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase
 Derived > &A, const std::initializer\_list< cmat > &Ks, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A using the set of Kraus operators Ks.

template<typename Derived >
 std::tuple< idx, std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase
 Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the matrix V.

template<typename Derived >
 std::vector< double >, std::vector< cmat > > qpp::measure (const Eigen::MatrixBase
 Derived > &A, const cmat &V, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)

Measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the orthonormal basis or rank-1 POVM specified by the matrix V.

template<typename Derived >
 std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > qpp::measure\_seq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A,
 std::vector< idx > subsys, std::vector< idx > dims)

Sequentially measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.

template<typename Derived >
 std::tuple< std::vector< idx >, double, cmat > qpp::measure\_seq (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A,
 std::vector< idx > subsys, idx d=2)

Sequentially measures the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix A in the computational basis.

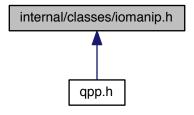
#### 8.15.1 Detailed Description

Measurement functions.

## 8.16 internal/classes/iomanip.h File Reference

Input/output manipulators.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### Classes

- class qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >
- class qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >
- class qpp::internal::IOManipEigen

## **Namespaces**

• qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

• qpp::internal

Internal utility functions, do not use/modify.

## 8.16.1 Detailed Description

Input/output manipulators.

## 8.17 internal/classes/singleton.h File Reference

Singleton pattern via CRTP.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### **Classes**

class qpp::internal::Singleton< T >

Singleton policy class, used internally to implement the singleton pattern via CRTP (Curiously recurring template pattern)

## **Namespaces**

• qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

• qpp::internal

Internal utility functions, do not use/modify.

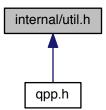
## 8.17.1 Detailed Description

Singleton pattern via CRTP.

## 8.18 internal/util.h File Reference

Internal utility functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### Classes

• struct qpp::internal::Display\_Impl\_

## **Namespaces**

qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

· qpp::internal

Internal utility functions, do not use/modify.

#### **Functions**

- void qpp::internal::n2multiidx (idx n, idx numdims, const idx \*const dims, idx \*result) noexcept
- idx qpp::internal::multiidx2n (const idx \*const midx, idx numdims, const idx \*const dims) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
   bool qpp::internal::check\_square\_mat (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
   bool qpp::internal::check\_vector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template < typename Derived >
   bool qpp::internal::check rvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > &A)
- template < typename Derived >
   bool qpp::internal::check cvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > &A)
- template<typename T >
   bool qpp::internal::check\_nonzero\_size (const T &x) noexcept
- template<typename T1, typename T2 >
   bool qpp::internal::check\_matching\_sizes (const T1 &lhs, const T2 &rhs) noexcept
- bool qpp::internal::check\_dims (const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >
   bool qpp::internal::check\_dims\_match\_mat (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
   bool qpp::internal::check\_dims\_match\_cvect (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- template<typename Derived >
   bool qpp::internal::check\_dims\_match\_rvect (const std::vector< idx > &dims, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A)
- bool qpp::internal::check\_eq\_dims (const std::vector< idx > &dims, idx dim) noexcept
- bool qpp::internal::check\_subsys\_match\_dims (const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)
- template<typename Derived >
   bool qpp::internal::check\_qubit\_matrix (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
   bool qpp::internal::check\_qubit\_cvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
   bool qpp::internal::check\_qubit\_rvector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- template<typename Derived >
   bool qpp::internal::check\_qubit\_vector (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A) noexcept
- bool qpp::internal::check\_perm (const std::vector< idx > &perm)
- template<typename Derived1, typename Derived2 >
   dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::internal::kron2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A,
   const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
- template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
   dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::internal::dirsum2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &A,
   const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &B)
- template<typename T >
   void qpp::internal::variadic\_vector\_emplace (std::vector< T > &)
- template<typename T, typename First, typename... Args>
   void qpp::internal::variadic\_vector\_emplace (std::vector< T > &v, First &&first, Args &&...args)
- idx qpp::internal::get\_num\_subsys (idx sz, idx d)
- idx qpp::internal::get\_dim\_subsys (idx sz, idx N)

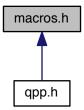
#### 8.18.1 Detailed Description

Internal utility functions.

## 8.19 macros.h File Reference

Preprocessor macros.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### **Macros**

- #define PRINT(x) std::cout << (x)</li>
- #define PRINTLN(x) std::cout << (x) << std::endl
- #define ERROR(x) std::cerr << (x)</li>
- #define ERRORLN(x) std::cerr << (x) << std::endl

## 8.19.1 Detailed Description

Preprocessor macros.

#### 8.19.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.19.2.1 #define ERROR( 
$$x$$
 ) std::cerr  $<<$  (x)

Prints an error message to std::cerr

8.19.2.2 #define ERRORLN(
$$x$$
) std::cerr  $<<$  (x)  $<<$  std::endl

Prints an error message to std::cerr and adds a new line

8.19.2.3 #define PRINT( x ) std::cout << (x)

Prints a message

8.19.2.4 #define PRINTLN( x ) std::cout << (x) << std::endl

Prints a message and adds a new line

#### 8.20 MATLAB/matlab.h File Reference

Input/output interfacing with MATLAB.

```
#include "mat.h"
#include "mex.h"
```

#### **Namespaces**

• qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

#### **Functions**

template < typename Derived >
 Derived qpp::loadMATLABmatrix (const std::string &, const std::string &)

Loads an Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file, generic version.

template<>
 dmat qpp::loadMATLABmatrix (const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name)

Loads an Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file, specialization for double matrices (qpp::dmat)

• template<>

cmat qpp::loadMATLABmatrix (const std::string &mat\_file, const std::string &var\_name)

Loads an Eigen dynamic matrix from a MATLAB .mat file, specialization for complex matrices (qpp::cmat)

template<typename Derived >
 void qpp::saveMATLABmatrix (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &, const std::string &, const std::string &)

Saves an Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file, generic version.

template<>

void qpp::saveMATLABmatrix (const Eigen::MatrixBase< dmat > &A, const std::string &mat\_file, const std ::string &var\_name, const std::string &mode)

Saves an Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file, specialization for double matrices (qpp::dmat)

template<>

void qpp::saveMATLABmatrix (const Eigen::MatrixBase< cmat > &A, const std::string &mat\_file, const std ::string &var\_name, const std::string &mode)

Saves an Eigen dynamic matrix to a MATLAB .mat file, specialization for complex matrices (qpp::cmat)

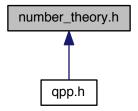
#### 8.20.1 Detailed Description

Input/output interfacing with MATLAB.

## 8.21 number\_theory.h File Reference

Number theory functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### **Namespaces**

qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

#### **Functions**

std::vector< int > qpp::x2contfrac (double x, idx N, idx cut=1e5)

Simple continued fraction expansion.

double qpp::contfrac2x (const std::vector< int > &cf, idx N)

Real representation of a simple continued fraction.

double <a href="mailto:qpp::contfrac2x">qpp::contfrac2x</a> (const std::vector< int > &cf)

Real representation of a simple continued fraction.

• bigint qpp::gcd (bigint a, bigint b)

Greatest common divisor of two integers.

bigint qpp::gcd (const std::vector< bigint > &as)

Greatest common divisor of a list of integers.

bigint qpp::lcm (bigint a, bigint b)

Least common multiple of two integers.

bigint qpp::lcm (const std::vector< bigint > &as)

Least common multiple of a list of integers.

• std::vector< idx > qpp::invperm (const std::vector< idx > &perm)

Inverse permutation.

• std::vector< idx > qpp::compperm (const std::vector< idx > &perm, const std::vector< idx > &sigma)

Compose permutations.

std::vector< bigint > qpp::factors (bigint a)

Prime factor decomposition.

bigint qpp::modmul (bigint a, bigint b, bigint p)

Modular multiplication without overflow.

• bigint qpp::modpow (bigint a, bigint n, bigint p)

Fast integer power modulo p based on the SQUARE-AND-MULTIPLY algorithm.

std::tuple < bigint, bigint, bigint > qpp::egcd (bigint a, bigint b)

Extended greatest common divisor of two integers.

• bigint qpp::modinv (bigint a, bigint p)

Modular inverse of a mod p.

• bool qpp::isprime (bigint p, idx k=80)

Primality test based on the Miller-Rabin's algorithm.

• bigint qpp::randprime (bigint a, bigint b, idx N=1000)

Generates a random big prime uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

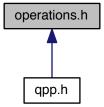
#### 8.21.1 Detailed Description

Number theory functions.

## 8.22 operations.h File Reference

Quantum operation functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### Namespaces

dbb

Quantum++ main namespace.

#### **Functions**

template<typename Derived1, typename Derived2 >
 dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::applyCTRL (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state,
 const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &subsys,
 const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Applies the controlled-gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >
 dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::applyCTRL (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state,
 const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &ctrl, const std::vector< idx > &subsys,
 idx d=2)

Applies the controlled-gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

template<typename Derived1, typename Derived2 >
 dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const
 Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Applies the gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

• template<typename Derived1 , typename Derived2 >

dyn\_mat< typename Derived1::Scalar > qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived1 > &state, const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived2 > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)

Applies the gate A to the part subsys of the multi-partite state vector or density matrix state.

template<typename Derived >

cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the density matrix A.

template<typename Derived >

cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std ::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part subsys of the multi-partite density matrix A.

template<typename Derived >

cmat qpp::apply (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< cmat > &Ks, const std↔ ::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)

Applies the channel specified by the set of Kraus operators Ks to the part subsys of the multi-partite density matrix A.

cmat qpp::kraus2super (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)

Superoperator matrix.

cmat qpp::kraus2choi (const std::vector< cmat > &Ks)

Choi matrix.

std::vector< cmat > qpp::choi2kraus (const cmat &A)

Orthogonal Kraus operators from Choi matrix.

cmat qpp::choi2super (const cmat &A)

Converts Choi matrix to superoperator matrix.

cmat qpp::super2choi (const cmat &A)

Converts superoperator matrix to Choi matrix.

template<typename Derived >

dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace1 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std ← ::vector< idx > &dims)

Partial trace.

• template<typename Derived >

 $\label{local_dyn_mat} \textit{dyn\_mat} < \textit{typename Derived::} Scalar > \textit{qpp::ptrace1} \; (\textit{const Eigen::} MatrixBase < Derived > \&A, \; idx \; d=2)$ 

template<typename Derived >

 $dyn_mat < typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase < Derived > &A, const std <math>\leftrightarrow$  ::vector < idx > &dims)

Partial trace.

• template<typename Derived >

dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace2 (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, idx d=2)

Partial trace.

• template<typename Derived >

Partial trace.

template<typename Derived >

dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptrace (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std↔ ::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2)

Partial trace.

template<typename Derived >

dyn\_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptranspose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, const std::vector< idx > &dims)

Partial transpose.

template<typename Derived >

 $\label{lem:dyn_mat} $$ dyn_mat< typename Derived::Scalar > qpp::ptranspose (const Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > &A, const std::vector< idx > &subsys, idx d=2) $$$ 

Partial transpose.
<ul> <li>template<typename derived="">         dyn_mat&lt; typename Derived::Scalar &gt; qpp::syspermute (const Eigen::MatrixBase&lt; Derived &gt; &amp;A, const std::vector&lt; idx &gt; &amp;perm, const std::vector&lt; idx &gt; &amp;dims)</typename></li> </ul>
Subsystem permutation.
<ul> <li>template<typename derived="">         dyn_mat&lt; typename Derived::Scalar &gt; qpp::syspermute (const Eigen::MatrixBase&lt; Derived &gt; &amp;A, const std::vector&lt; idx &gt; &amp;perm, idx d=2)</typename></li> </ul>
Subsystem permutation.
8.22.1 Detailed Description
Quantum operation functions.
9.22 ann h Eila Pafaranca
8.23 qpp.h File Reference
Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers.

156

File Documentation

```
#include <algorithm>
#include <cassert>
#include <chrono>
#include <cmath>
#include <complex>
#include <cstdlib>
#include <cstring>
#include <exception>
#include <fstream>
#include <functional>
#include <initializer_list>
#include <iomanip>
#include <iostream>
#include <iterator>
#include <limits>
#include <memory>
#include <numeric>
#include <ostream>
#include <random>
#include <sstream>
#include <stdexcept>
#include <string>
#include <tuple>
#include <type_traits>
#include <utility>
#include <vector>
#include <Eigen/Dense>
#include <Eigen/SVD>
#include "macros.h"
#include "types.h"
#include "classes/exception.h"
#include "constants.h"
#include "traits.h"
#include "classes/idisplay.h"
#include "internal/util.h"
#include "internal/classes/iomanip.h"
#include "input_output.h"
#include "internal/classes/singleton.h"
#include "classes/init.h"
#include "functions.h"
#include "classes/codes.h"
#include "classes/gates.h"
#include "classes/states.h"
#include "classes/random_devices.h"
#include "statistics.h"
#include "operations.h"
#include "entropies.h"
#include "entanglement.h"
#include "random.h"
#include "classes/timer.h"
#include "instruments.h"
#include "number_theory.h"
```

#### **Namespaces**

qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

#### **Macros**

#define QPP UNUSED

#### 8.23.1 Detailed Description

Quantum++ main header file, includes all other necessary headers.

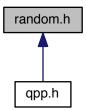
#### 8.23.2 Macro Definition Documentation

8.23.2.1 #define QPP\_UNUSED\_

#### 8.24 random.h File Reference

Randomness-related functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### **Namespaces**

qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

#### **Functions**

• double qpp::rand (double a, double b)

Generates a random real number uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

bigint qpp::rand (bigint a, bigint b)

Generates a random big integer uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

idx qpp::randidx (idx a=std::numeric\_limits < idx >::min(), idx b=std::numeric\_limits < idx >::max())

Generates a random index (idx) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b].

ullet template<typename Derived >

Derived <a href="mailto:qpp::rand">qpp::rand</a> (idx rows, idx cols, double a=0, double b=1)

Generates a random matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b)

template<>
 dmat qpp::rand (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)

Generates a random real matrix with entries uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for double matrices (qpp::dmat)

template<>
 cmat qpp::rand (idx rows, idx cols, double a, double b)

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) uniformly distributed in the interval [a, b), specialization for complex matrices (qpp::cmat)

template<typename Derived >

Derived <a href="mailto:qpp::randn">qpp::randn</a> (idx rows, idx cols, double mean=0, double sigma=1)

Generates a random matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

template<>

dmat qpp::randn (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)

Generates a random real matrix with entries normally distributed in N(mean, sigma), specialization for double matrices (qpp::dmat)

• template<>

cmat qpp::randn (idx rows, idx cols, double mean, double sigma)

Generates a random complex matrix with entries (both real and imaginary) normally distributed in N(mean, sigma), specialization for complex matrices (qpp::cmat)

• double <a href="mailto:qpp::randn">qpp::randn</a> (double mean=0, double sigma=1)

Generates a random real number (double) normally distributed in N(mean, sigma)

cmat qpp::randU (idx D)

Generates a random unitary matrix.

cmat qpp::randV (idx Din, idx Dout)

Generates a random isometry matrix.

std::vector< cmat > qpp::randkraus (idx N, idx D)

Generates a set of random Kraus operators.

cmat qpp::randH (idx D)

Generates a random Hermitian matrix.

ket qpp::randket (idx D)

Generates a random normalized ket (pure state vector)

cmat qpp::randrho (idx D)

Generates a random density matrix.

std::vector< idx > qpp::randperm (idx N)

Generates a random uniformly distributed permutation.

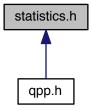
#### 8.24.1 Detailed Description

Randomness-related functions.

#### 8.25 statistics.h File Reference

Statistics functions.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### **Namespaces**

• qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

#### **Functions**

std::vector< double > qpp::uniform (idx N)

Uniform probability distribution vector.

std::vector< double > qpp::marginalX (const dmat &probXY)

Marginal distribution.

std::vector< double > qpp::marginalY (const dmat &probXY)

Marginal distribution.

• template<typename Container >

double qpp::avg (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable\_if< is\_← iterable< Container >::value >::type \*=nullptr)

Average.

• template<typename Container >

double qpp::cov (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \*=nullptr)

Covariance.

• template<typename Container >

double qpp::var (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable\_if< is\_← iterable< Container >::value >::type \*=nullptr)

Variance.

• template<typename Container >

double qpp::sigma (const std::vector< double > &prob, const Container &X, typename std::enable\_if< is\_← iterable< Container >::value >::type \*=nullptr)

Standard deviation.

• template<typename Container >

double qpp::cor (const dmat &probXY, const Container &X, const Container &Y, typename std::enable\_if< is\_iterable< Container >::value >::type \*=nullptr)

Correlation.

#### 8.25.1 Detailed Description

Statistics functions.

8.26 traits.h File Reference 161

#### 8.26 traits.h File Reference

Type traits.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### **Classes**

struct qpp::is\_iterable < T, typename >

Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container.

struct qpp::is\_iterable< T, to\_void< decltype(std::declval< T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval< T >().compared T::value\_type >>

Checks whether T is compatible with an STL-like iterable container, specialization for STL-like iterable containers.

struct qpp::is\_matrix\_expression< Derived >

Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression.

struct qpp::is\_matrix\_expression< typename Eigen::MatrixBase< Derived > >

Checks whether the type is an Eigen matrix expression, specialization for Eigen matrix expressions.

struct qpp::is\_complex< T >

Checks whether the type is a complex type.

struct qpp::is\_complex< std::complex< T >>

Checks whether the type is a complex number type, specialization for complex types.

## **Namespaces**

• qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

#### **Typedefs**

```
template<typename... >
using qpp::to_void = void
```

Alias template that implements the proposal for void\_t.

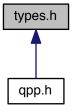
## 8.26.1 Detailed Description

Type traits.

## 8.27 types.h File Reference

Type aliases.

This graph shows which files directly or indirectly include this file:



#### **Namespaces**

• qpp

Quantum++ main namespace.

## **Typedefs**

• using qpp::idx = std::size t

Non-negative integer index.

• using qpp::bigint = long long int

Big integer.

• using qpp::cplx = std::complex< double >

Complex number in double precision.

using qpp::ket = Eigen::VectorXcd

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen column vector.

• using qpp::bra = Eigen::RowVectorXcd

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen row vector.

• using qpp::cmat = Eigen::MatrixXcd

Complex (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

• using qpp::dmat = Eigen::MatrixXd

Real (double precision) dynamic Eigen matrix.

 $\bullet \ \ \text{template}{<} \text{typename Scalar} >$ 

using qpp::dyn\_mat = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, Eigen::Dynamic >

Dynamic Eigen matrix over the field specified by Scalar.

• template<typename Scalar >

using qpp::dyn\_col\_vect = Eigen::Matrix < Scalar, Eigen::Dynamic, 1 >

Dynamic Eigen column vector over the field specified by Scalar.

• template<typename Scalar >

using qpp::dyn\_row\_vect = Eigen::Matrix< Scalar, 1, Eigen::Dynamic >

Dynamic Eigen row vector over the field specified by Scalar.

## 8.27.1 Detailed Description

Type aliases.

# Index

$\sim$ Codes	qpp::Gates, 100
qpp::Codes, 90	CNOTba
$\sim$ Gates	qpp::Gates, 100
qpp::Gates, 98	CTRL
$\sim$ IDisplay	qpp::Gates, 98
qpp::IDisplay, 103	CUSTOM_EXCEPTION
∼Init	qpp::Exception, 94
qpp::Init, 105	CZ
~RandomDevices	qpp::Gates, 100
qpp::RandomDevices, 119	check_cvector
~Singleton	qpp::internal, 86
qpp::internal::Singleton, 120	check_dims
~States	qpp::internal, 86
qpp::States, 123	check_dims_match_cvect
~Timer	qpp::internal, 86
qpp::Timer, 127	check_dims_match_mat
۸	qpp::internal, 86
A_ qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 107	check_dims_match_rvect
absm	qpp::internal, 86
qpp, 26	check_eq_dims
abssq	qpp::internal, 86
qpp, 27	check_matching_sizes
adjoint	qpp::internal, 86
qpp, 27	check_nonzero_size
anticomm	qpp::internal, 86
qpp, 28	check_perm
apply	qpp::internal, 86
qpp, 28, 29	check_qubit_cvector
applyCTRL	qpp::internal, 86
qpp, 30	check_qubit_matrix
avg	qpp::internal, 86
qpp, 31	check_qubit_rvector
11 1 /	qpp::internal, 86
b00	check_qubit_vector
qpp::States, 123	qpp::internal, 86
b01	check_rvector
qpp::States, 123	qpp::internal, 86
b10	check_square_mat
qpp::States, 123	qpp::internal, 86
b11	check_subsys_match_dims
qpp::States, 123	qpp::internal, 86
bigint	check_vector
qpp, 25	qpp::internal, 86
bloch2rho	choi2kraus
qpp, 31	qpp, 31
bra	choi2super
qpp, 25	qpp, 32
ONOT	chop
CNOT	qpp, 83

chop_	qpp, 36, 37
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 107	dirsum2
classes/codes.h, 131	qpp::internal, 86
classes/exception.h, 131	dirsumpow
classes/gates.h, 132	qpp, <mark>37</mark>
classes/idisplay.h, 133	disp
classes/init.h, 134	qpp, 38, 39
classes/random_devices.h, 134	display
classes/states.h, 135	qpp::IDisplay, 103
classes/timer.h, 136	qpp::Timer, 128
cmat	qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 106
qpp, 25	qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108
Codes	qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110
qpp::Codes, 90	display_impl_
codeword	qpp::internal::Display_Impl_, 92
qpp::Codes, 91	dmat
comm	qpp, 25
qpp, 32	dyn_col_vect
complement	qpp, 25
•	
qpp, 32	dyn_mat
compperm	qpp, 26
qpp, 32	dyn_row_vect
concurrence	qpp, 26
qpp, 34	ERROR
conjugate	
qpp, 34	macros.h, 151
constants.h, 136	ERRORLN
construct_exception_msg_	macros.h, 151
qpp::Exception, 95	ee
contfrac2x	qpp, 83
contfrac2x qpp, 34	egcd
	egcd qpp, 39
qpp, 34	egcd qpp, 39 eig
qpp, 34 cor	egcd qpp, 39
qpp, 34 cor qpp, 35	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_
qpp, 34 cor qpp, 35 cosm	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40
qpp, 34 cor	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_
qpp, 34 cor	egcd
qpp, 34 cor	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108
qpp, 34 cor	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110
qpp, 34 cor qpp, 35 cosm qpp, 35 cov qpp, 35 cplx qpp, 25 custom_	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement
qpp, 34 cor	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement qpp, 40
<pre>qpp, 34 cor</pre>	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement qpp, 40 entanglement.h, 137
<pre></pre>	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement qpp, 40 entanglement.h, 137 entropies.h, 139 entropy
<pre>qpp, 34 cor</pre>	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement qpp, 40 entanglement.h, 137 entropies.h, 139
<pre></pre>	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement qpp, 40 entanglement.h, 137 entropies.h, 139 entropy qpp, 41 eps
<pre></pre>	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement qpp, 40 entanglement.h, 137 entropies.h, 139 entropy qpp, 41
qpp, 34 cor qpp, 35 cosm qpp, 35 cov qpp, 35 cplx qpp, 25 custom_ qpp::Exception, 95 cwise qpp, 36  DIMS_INVALID qpp::Exception, 94	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement qpp, 40 entanglement.h, 137 entropies.h, 139 entropy qpp, 41 eps qpp, 84 evals
qpp, 34 cor qpp, 35 cosm qpp, 35 cov qpp, 35 cplx qpp, 25 custom_ qpp::Exception, 95 cwise qpp, 36  DIMS_INVALID qpp::Exception, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement qpp, 40 entanglement.h, 137 entropies.h, 139 entropy qpp, 41 eps qpp, 84 evals qpp, 41
qpp, 34  cor     qpp, 35  cosm     qpp, 35  cov     qpp, 35  cplx     qpp, 25  custom_     qpp::Exception, 95  cwise     qpp, 36  DIMS_INVALID     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement qpp, 40 entanglement.h, 137 entropies.h, 139 entropy qpp, 41 eps qpp, 84 evals qpp, 41 evects
qpp, 34  cor     qpp, 35  cosm     qpp, 35  cov     qpp, 35  cplx     qpp, 25  custom_     qpp::Exception, 95  cwise     qpp, 36  DIMS_INVALID     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX     qpp::Exception, 94	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement qpp, 40 entanglement.h, 137 entropies.h, 139 entropy qpp, 41 eps qpp, 84 evals qpp, 41 evects qpp, 41
qpp, 34  cor     qpp, 35  cosm     qpp, 35  cov     qpp, 35  cplx     qpp, 25  custom_     qpp::Exception, 95  cwise     qpp, 36  DIMS_INVALID     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_RVECTOR	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement qpp, 40 entanglement.h, 137 entropies.h, 139 entropy qpp, 41 eps qpp, 84 evals qpp, 41 evects qpp, 41 Exception
qpp, 34  cor     qpp, 35  cosm     qpp, 35  cov     qpp, 35  cplx     qpp, 25  custom_     qpp::Exception, 95  cwise     qpp, 36  DIMS_INVALID     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_RVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_RVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement qpp, 40 entanglement.h, 137 entropies.h, 139 entropy qpp, 41 eps qpp, 84 evals qpp, 41 evects qpp, 41 Exception qpp::Exception, 94, 95
qpp, 34 cor qpp, 35 cosm qpp, 35 cov qpp, 35 cplx qpp, 25 custom_ qpp::Exception, 95 cwise qpp, 36  DIMS_INVALID qpp::Exception, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR qpp::Exception, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX qpp::Exception, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_RVECTOR qpp::Exception, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_RVECTOR qpp::Exception, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_RVECTOR	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement qpp, 40 entanglement.h, 137 entropies.h, 139 entropy qpp, 41 eps qpp, 84 evals qpp, 41 evects qpp, 41 Exception qpp::Exception, 94, 95 expandout
qpp, 34  cor     qpp, 35  cosm     qpp, 35  cov     qpp, 35  cplx     qpp, 25  custom_     qpp::Exception, 95  cwise     qpp, 36  DIMS_INVALID     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_RVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_RVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_RVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_VECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement qpp, 40 entanglement.h, 137 entropies.h, 139 entropy qpp, 41 eps qpp, 84 evals qpp, 41 evects qpp, 41 exects qpp, 41 Exception qpp::Exception, 94, 95 expandout qpp::Gates, 98
qpp, 34 cor qpp, 35 cosm qpp, 35 cov qpp, 35 cov qpp, 35 cplx qpp, 25 custom_ qpp::Exception, 95 cwise qpp, 36  DIMS_INVALID qpp::Exception, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR qpp::Exception, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX qpp::Exception, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_RVECTOR qpp::Exception, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_RVECTOR qpp::Exception, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_VECTOR qpp::Exception, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_VECTOR qpp::Exception, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_VECTOR qpp::Exception, 94 DIMS_NOT_EQUAL	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement qpp, 40 entanglement.h, 137 entropies.h, 139 entropy qpp, 41 eps qpp, 84 evals qpp, 41 evects qpp, 41 exception qpp::Exception, 94, 95 expandout qpp::Gates, 98 experimental/experimental.h, 140
qpp, 34  cor     qpp, 35  cosm     qpp, 35  cov     qpp, 35  cplx     qpp, 25  custom_     qpp::Exception, 95  cwise     qpp, 36  DIMS_INVALID     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_RVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_RVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_VECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_VECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_NOT_EQUAL     qpp::Exception, 94	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement qpp, 40 entanglement.h, 137 entropies.h, 139 entropy qpp, 41 eps qpp, 84 evals qpp, 41 evects qpp, 41 Exception qpp::Exception, 94, 95 expandout qpp::Gates, 98 experimental/experimental.h, 140 expm
qpp, 34  cor     qpp, 35  cosm     qpp, 35  cov     qpp, 35  cplx     qpp, 25  custom_     qpp::Exception, 95  cwise     qpp, 36  DIMS_INVALID     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_RVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_RVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_VECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_NOT_EQUAL     qpp::Exception, 94  det	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement qpp, 40 entanglement.h, 137 entropies.h, 139 entropy qpp, 41 eps qpp, 84 evals qpp, 41 evects qpp, 41 exception qpp::Exception, 94, 95 expandout qpp::Gates, 98 experimental/experimental.h, 140
qpp, 34  cor     qpp, 35  cosm     qpp, 35  cov     qpp, 35  cplx     qpp, 25  custom_     qpp::Exception, 95  cwise     qpp, 36  DIMS_INVALID     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_RVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_RVECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_VECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_VECTOR     qpp::Exception, 94  DIMS_NOT_EQUAL     qpp::Exception, 94	egcd qpp, 39 eig qpp, 40 end_ qpp::Timer, 130 qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108 qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110 entanglement qpp, 40 entanglement.h, 137 entropies.h, 139 entropy qpp, 41 eps qpp, 84 evals qpp, 41 evects qpp, 41 Exception qpp::Exception, 94, 95 expandout qpp::Gates, 98 experimental/experimental.h, 140 expm

qpp::Codes, 90	Init
FRED	gpp::Init, 105
qpp::Gates, 100	input_output.h, 145
factors	instruments.h, 146
qpp, 42	internal/classes/iomanip.h, 147
Fd	internal/classes/singleton.h, 148
qpp::Gates, 99	internal/util.h, 149
first	internal::Singleton< const Codes >
qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110	qpp::Codes, 91
functions.h, 140	internal::Singleton< const Gates >
funm	qpp::Gates, 100
qpp, 42	internal::Singleton< const Init >
4pp, 12	qpp::Init, 105
GHZ	internal::Singleton< const States >
gpp::States, 123	qpp::States, 123
Gates	internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >
qpp::Gates, 98	qpp::RandomDevices, 119
gcd	
qpp, 42, 43	inverse
gconcurrence	qpp, 45
qpp, 43	invperm
	qpp, 45
get_dim_subsys	ip
qpp::internal, 86	qpp, 45, 47
get_duration	isprime
qpp::Timer, 129	qpp, 47
get_instance	l4
qpp::internal::Singleton, 121	ket
get_num_subsys	qpp, 26
qpp::internal, 86	kraus2choi
get_thread_local_instance	qpp, 47
qpp::internal::Singleton, 121	kraus2super
grams	qpp, 48
qpp, 43, 44	kron
	qpp, 48, 49
H	kron2
qpp::Gates, 100	qpp::internal, 86
heig	kronpow
qpp, 44	qpp, 49
hevals	
qpp, 44	last_
hevects	qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110
qpp, 45	lcm
ID: I	qpp, 50
IDisplay	load
qpp::IDisplay, 103	qpp, 50
IOManipEigen	IoadMATLABmatrix
qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 106	qpp, <del>5</del> 1
IOManipPointer	logdet
qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108	qpp, <mark>52</mark>
IOManipRange	logm
qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110	qpp, <mark>52</mark>
ld	lognegativity
qpp::Gates, 99	qpp, 52
ld2	
qpp::Gates, 101	MATLAB/matlab.h, 152
idx	MATRIX_MISMATCH_SUBSYS
qpp, 26	qpp::Exception, 94
infty	MATRIX_NOT_CVECTOR
qpp, 84	qpp::Exception, 94

MATRIX_NOT_RVECTOR	qpp::Exception, 94
qpp::Exception, 94	NOT_QUBIT_SUBSYS
MATRIX_NOT_SQUARE	qpp::Exception, 94
qpp::Exception, 94	NOT_QUBIT_VECTOR
MATRIX_NOT_SQUARE_OR_CVECTOR	qpp::Exception, 94
qpp::Exception, 94	negativity
MATRIX_NOT_SQUARE_OR_RVECTOR	qpp, 61
qpp::Exception, 94	norm
MATRIX NOT SQUARE OR VECTOR	qpp, 61
qpp::Exception, 94	number_theory.h, 152
MATRIX NOT VECTOR	
qpp::Exception, 94	OUT_OF_RANGE
macros.h, 151	qpp::Exception, 94
ERROR, 151	omega
ERRORLN, 151	qpp, 61
PRINT, 151	operations.h, 154
PRINTLN, 151	operator<<
marginalX	qpp::IDisplay, 103
_	operator=
qpp, 53 marginalY	qpp::IDisplay, 103
-	qpp::Timer, 129
qpp, 53	qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108
maxn	qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110
qpp, 84	qpp::internal::Singleton, 121
measure	operator""_i
qpp, 53–56	qpp, 62
measure_seq	qρρ, <del>02</del>
qpp, 57	p_
mket	qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108
qpp, 58	PERM INVALID
modinv	qpp::Exception, 94
qpp, 58	PERM MISMATCH DIMS
modmul	qpp::Exception, 94
qpp, 59	pGHZ
modpow	qpp::States, 124
qpp, 59	PRINT
mprj	macros.h, 151
qpp, 59, 60	PRINTLN
msg_	
qpp::Exception, 95	macros.h, 151 pW
multiidx2n	qpp::States, 124
qpp, 60	pb00
qpp::internal, 86	qpp::States, 124
n2multiidx	pb01
	•
qpp, 60	qpp::States, 124
qpp::internal, 87	pb10
N_	qpp::States, 124
qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108	pb11
NINE_QUBIT_SHOR	qpp::States, 124
qpp::Codes, 90	рі
NO_CODEWORD	qpp, 84
qpp::Exception, 94	powm
NOT_BIPARTITE	qpp, 62
qpp::Exception, 94	prj
NOT_QUBIT_CVECTOR	qpp, 62
qpp::Exception, 94	prod
NOT_QUBIT_MATRIX	qpp, 63
qpp::Exception, 94	ptrace
NOT_QUBIT_RVECTOR	qpp, 63, 64

ptrace1	eig, 40
•	entanglement, 40
qpp, 64 ptrace2	entropy, 41
qpp, 65	, -
	eps, 84
ptranspose	evals, 41
qpp, 66	evects, 41
px0	expm, 42
qpp::States, 124	factors, 42
px1	funm, 42
qpp::States, 124	gcd, 42, 43
py0	gconcurrence, 43
qpp::States, 124	grams, 43, 44
py1	heig, 44
qpp::States, 124	hevals, 44
pz0	hevects, 45
qpp::States, 124	idx, 26
pz1	infty, <mark>84</mark>
qpp::States, 124	inverse, 45
ODD TIMITICED	invperm, 45
QPP_UNUSED_	ip, 45, 47
qpp.h, 158	isprime, 47
qmutualinfo	ket, 26
qpp, 66, 67	kraus2choi, 47
qpp, 13	kraus2super, 48
absm, 26	kron, 48, 49
abssq, 27	kronpow, 49
adjoint, 27	lcm, 50
anticomm, 28	load, 50
apply, 28, 29	loadMATLABmatrix, 51
applyCTRL, 30	logdet, 52
avg, 31	logm, 52
bigint, 25	lognegativity, 52
bloch2rho, 31	marginalX, 53
bra, 25	marginalY, 53
choi2kraus, 31	<del>-</del>
choi2super, 32	maxn, 84
chop, 83	measure, 53–56
cmat, 25	measure_seq, 57
comm, 32	mket, 58 modiny, 58
complement, 32	•
compperm, 32	modmul, 59
concurrence, 34	modpow, 59
conjugate, 34	mprj, 59, 60
contfrac2x, 34	multiidx2n, 60
cor, 35	n2multiidx, 60
cosm, 35	negativity, 61
cov, <del>35</del>	norm, 61
cplx, 25	omega, 61
cwise, 36	operator""_i, 62
det, 36	pi, 84
dirsum, 36, 37	powm, 62
dirsumpow, 37	prj, <mark>62</mark>
disp, 38, 39	prod, 63
dmat, 25	ptrace, 63, 64
dyn_col_vect, 25	ptrace1, 64
dyn_mat, 26	ptrace2, 65
dyn_row_vect, 26	ptranspose, 66
ee, 83	qmutualinfo, 66, 67
egcd, 39	rand, 67, 68

randl, 68 randl, 72 randly, 72 randly, 72 randly, 72 randly, 73 randly, 70, 71 randperm, 71 randperm, 71 randperm, 71 randperm, 71 randperm, 71 randperm, 72 rendly, 73 reshape, 74 rho2bloch, 74 rho2pure, 74 save MATRIX, NOT, SQUARE, OR, VECTOR, 94 marrix, NOT, SQUARE, OR, VECTOR, 94 morrix, NO		
randV. 72 randidx, 68 randket, 70 randraus, 70, 71 randperm, 71 randperm, 71 randperm, 71 randperm, 72 randrho, 72 randrho, 72 renyi, 73 reshape, 73 rho2bloch, 74 rho2pure, 74 save, 75 schmidto, 76 schmidtb, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 spectralpowm, 79 sqrtm,	randH, 68	DIMS_MISMATCH_VECTOR, 94
randick, 68 randket, 70 randkraus, 71 randperm, 71 randperm, 71 randperm, 72 randrho, 72 renyi, 73 reshape, 73 rho2bloch, 74 rho2pure, 74 save, 74 so-midtle, 76 schmidtle, 76		
randkraus, 70 randkraus, 70 randkraus, 70 randh, 70, 71 randperm, 71 randperm, 71 randperm, 72 randrho, 73 roshape, 73 rho2bloch, 74 rho2pure, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 74 saveMATLABmatrix, 75 schatten, 75 schatten, 75 schmidtlp, 76 schmidtlp, 76 schmidtlp, 76 schmidtlp, 76 schmidtlp, 77 schmidtlp, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 superzchoi, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 svalu, 81 svdV, 81 svyspermute, 81 to_void, 26 trace, 82 transpose, 83 x2contfrace, 83 qpph, 156 qpp:Codes, 90 codeword, 91 FIVE_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 Type, 90 Type, 90 qpp:Exception, 92 CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94 construct_exception_msg_ 95 custom_ 95 DIMS_INVALID, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94  MATRIX_NOT_SQUARE OR_VECTOR, 94 MATRIX_NOT_SQUARE OR_VECTOR, 94 MATRIX_NOT_SQUARE MATRIX_NOT_SQU		•
randkraus, 70 randn, 70, 71 randperm, 71 randperm, 72 randprime, 72 randrho, 72 randprime, 72 randrho, 72 randrho, 72 renyi, 73 reshape, 73 rhozbioch, 74 rhozpure, 74 save, 77 schmidth, 76 schmidth, 77 schmidth, 78 spectralpowm, 79 sum, 79, 80 superazboi, 80 svals, 80 svd, 80 svd, 80 svd, 81 syspermute, 81 svd, 80 svd,		
randn, 70, 71 randperm, 71 randperm, 71 randprime, 72 randrho, 72 randrho, 72 randrho, 73 reshape, 73 rho2bloch, 74 rho2pure, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 75 schmidto, 76 schmidtb,		MATRIX_NOT_CVECTOR, 94
randperm, 71 randprime, 72 renyi, 73 reshape, 73 rhozbloch, 74 rhozbure, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 74 schmidta, 76	randkraus, 70	MATRIX_NOT_RVECTOR, 94
randprime, 72 randprime, 72 randprime, 72 randprime, 72 randprime, 73 randprime, 73 reshape, 73 reshape, 73 reshape, 73 rhozbloch, 74 rhozpure, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 75 schatten, 75 schmidta, 76 schmidta, 76 schmidta, 76 schmidta, 76 schmidta, 76 schmidta, 78 sigma, 79 supercipal supercip	randn, 70, 71	MATRIX_NOT_SQUARE, 94
randrho, 72 renyi, 73 reshape, 73 rho2bloch, 74 rho2pure, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 75 schatten, 75 schatten, 75 schmidta, 76 schmidtoeffs, 77 schmidtoeffs, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 spectralpowm, 79 sum, 79, 80 super2choi, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 sval, 80 sval	randperm, 71	MATRIX_NOT_SQUARE_OR_CVECTOR, 94
renyl, 73 reshape, 73 reshape, 73 reshape, 73 reshape, 73 rhozbloch, 74 rhozpure, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 75 schatten, 75 schatten, 75 schmidta, 76 schmidta, 76 schmidtoeffs, 77 schmidtprobs, 77, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 79 squth, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 svalu, 81 svot, 81 svot, 81 svot, 81 svot, 81 svot, 81 svot, 83 var, 83 var, 83 var, 83 qpph, 156 QPP_UNUSED_, 158 qpp::Codes, 90 codeword, 91 FIVE_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 SWAP, 101 SLESSEPION, 94 construct_exception, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_OMATCH, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94  MATRIX_NOT_CVECTOR, 94 NOT_COLORWORD, 94 NOT_QUBIT_SHOR, 90 SCAP, 101 NOT	randprime, 72	MATRIX_NOT_SQUARE_OR_RVECTOR, 94
renyl, 73 reshape, 73 reshape, 73 reshape, 73 reshape, 73 rhozbloch, 74 rhozpure, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 75 schatten, 75 schatten, 75 schmidta, 76 schmidta, 76 schmidtoeffs, 77 schmidtprobs, 77, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 79 squth, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 svalu, 81 svot, 81 svot, 81 svot, 81 svot, 81 svot, 81 svot, 83 var, 83 var, 83 var, 83 qpph, 156 QPP_UNUSED_, 158 qpp::Codes, 90 codeword, 91 FIVE_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 SWAP, 101 SLESSEPION, 94 construct_exception, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_OMATCH, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94  MATRIX_NOT_CVECTOR, 94 NOT_COLORWORD, 94 NOT_QUBIT_SHOR, 90 SCAP, 101 NOT	randrho, 72	MATRIX_NOT_SQUARE_OR_VECTOR, 94
reshape, 73 rho2bloch, 74 rho2pure, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 74 soveMATLABmatrix, 75 schatten, 75 schatten, 75 schmidta, 76 schmidta, 76 schmidta, 76 schmidtoeffs, 77 schmidtoeffs, 79 schmidtoeff, 79 schmidtoeffore, 99 sun, 79 schmidtoeffore, 91 schmidtoeffore, 91 schmidtoeffore, 91 schmidto	renyi, 73	
rho2bloch, 74 rho2pure, 74 save, 75 save, 76 save, 76 save, 76 save, 76 save, 76 save, 76 save, 77 sav	•	
rho2pure, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 74 save, 74 saveMATLABmatrix, 75 schatten, 75 schatten, 75 schmidta, 76 schmidtb, 76 schmidtb, 76 schmidtb, 76 schmidtb, 77 schmidtprobs, 77, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 spectralpowm, 79 sum, 79, 80 super2choi, 80 svals, 80 svdl, 81 svdvl, 81 svdvl, 81 svdvl, 81 svdvl, 81 svdvl, 81 svdvl, 83 x2contfrac, 82 transpose, 83 qpp.h, 156 QPP_UNUSED_, 158 qpp::Cades, 90 Codes,	•	<del>-</del>
save, 74 saveMATLABmatrix, 75 schatten, 75 schatten, 76 schmidtA, 76 schmidtB, 76 schmidtCoeffs, 77 schmidtDeffs, 77 schmidtprobs, 77, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 spectralpowm, 79 sqrtm, 79 sum, 79, 80 super2choi, 80 svals, 80 svdl, 81 svdV, 81 syspermute, 81 to_void, 26 trace, 82 transpose, 83 x2contfrac, 83 qpph, 156 OPP_UNUSED_, 158 qpp::Codes, 90 Codes, 90		
saveMATLABmatrix, 75 schatten, 75 schmidtA, 76 schmidtA, 76 schmidtB, 76 schmidtB, 76 schmidtCoeffs, 77 schmidtprobs, 77, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 spectralpown, 79 sqrtm, 79 sqrtm, 79 sum, 79, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 svdV, 81 svdV, 81 svdV, 81 svdV, 81 svgpermute, 81 to void, 26 trace, 82 transpose, 82 transpose, 82 transpose, 82 uniform, 83 var, 83 x2contfrac, 83 qpp.h, 156 qPP_UNUSED_, 158 qpp::Codes, 90 Codes, 90 Codes, 90 Codes, 90 Codes, 90 codeword, 91 FIVE_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 SVAP, 101 SIMSMATCH, 94 SWAP, 101	•	——————————————————————————————————————
schatten, 75 schmidtA, 76 schmidtB, 76 schmidtB, 76 schmidtB, 76 schmidtB, 76 schmidtcoeffs, 77 schmidtprobs, 77, 78 sigma, 78 simm, 78 simm, 78 spectralpown, 79 sqrtm. 79 sum, 79, 80 super2choi, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 svald, 81 svalv, 81 syspermute, 81 to_void, 26 trace, 82 transpose,		
schmidtB, 76 schmidtB, 76 schmidtB, 76 schmidtB, 77 schmidtprobs, 77, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sipm, 79 sqrtm, 79 sqrtm, 79 sum, 79, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 svals, 81 syspermute, 81 to_void, 26 trace, 82 transpose, 83 var, 83 syeonthrac, 83 qpp.h, 156 QPP_UNUSED_, 158 qpp::Codes, 90 codeword, 91 FIVE_QUBIT, 90 internal::Singleton < const Codes >, 91 NINE_QUBIT_SHOR, 90 SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 Type, 90 Qpp::Exception, 92 CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94 construct_exception_msg_, 95 custom_, 95 DIMS_INVALID, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94  NOT_QUBIT, 94 NOT_QUBIT, 94 NOT_QUBIT, 94 NOT_QUBIT, 94 SUBSYS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 PERM_INVALID, 94 PERM_INVALID, 94 VPERM_INVALID, 94 VPE		
schmidtB, 76 schmidtcoeffs, 77 schmidtcoeffs, 77 schmidtcoeffs, 77, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 spectralpowm, 79 sum, 79 sum, 79, 80 super2choi, 80 svals, 80 svd, 80 svd, 80 svd, 81 syspermute, 81 to_void, 26 trace, 82 transpose, 83 var, 83 var, 83 var, 83 qpp.h, 156 QPP_UNUSED_, 158 qpp:Codes, 89 ~Codes, 90 codeword, 91 FIVE_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 Type, 90 SWAP, 101 Type, 93 SWAP, 101 Type, 94 UNKNOWN_EXCEPTION, 94 whate, 95 Where_, 95 Cates, 98 Cates, 98 Gates, 98 FRED, 100 Qpp:Bates of FRED, 100		
schmidtcoeffs, 77 schmidtprobs, 77, 78 sigma, 79 sigms, 74 sigms,		
schmidtprobs, 77, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 sigma, 78 simm, 79 spectralpowm, 79 sqrtm, 79 sqrtm, 79 sum, 79, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 svals, 81 svalv,		
sigma, 78         PERM_MISMATCH_DIMS, 94           sinm, 78         SIZE_MISMATCH, 94           spectralpowm, 79         SUBSYS_MISMATCH, 94           sqrtm, 79         TYPE_MISMATCH, 94           sum, 79, 80         Type, 93           super2choi, 80         type, 95           svals, 80         UNDEFINED_TYPE, 94           svd, 81         what, 95           svdV, 81         where_, 95           syspermute, 81         ZERO_SIZE, 94           to_void, 26         qpp::Gates, 95           trace, 82         CROT, 100           tsallis, 82         CNOTba, 100           uniform, 83         CZ, 100           x2contfrac, 83         expandout, 98           qpp::Codes, 89         Gates, 98           Codes, 90         H, 100           Codes, 90         H, 100           Codes, 90         H, 100           codeword, 91         Id2, 101           FIVE_QUBIT, 90         Internal::Singleton < const Gates >, 100           internal::Singleton < const Codes >, 91         Rn, 99           NINE_QUBIT_STEANE, 90         S, 101           Type, 90         T, 101           Type, 90         T, 101           Type, 90         T, 101		
sim, 78 spectralpowm, 79 sqrtm, 79 sqrtm, 79 sum, 79, 80 super2choi, 80 svals, 80 svdl, 81 svdl, 81 svdl, 81 svdl, 81 svdl, 81 svdl, 81 svdl, 86 syspermute, 81 to_void, 26 trace, 82 transpose, 89 conditions, 83 var, 83 var, 83 var, 83 var, 83 var, 83 syzcontfrac, 83 qpp.h, 156 QPP_UNUSED_, 158 qpp::Codes, 89		<del>-</del> · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
spectralpowm, 79         SUBSYS_MISMATCH_DIMS, 94           sqrtm, 79         TYPE_MISMATCH, 94           sum, 79, 80         Type, 93           super2choi, 80         type_, 95           svals, 80         UNDEFINED_TYPE, 94           svd, 81         what, 95           svdV, 81         where_, 95           syspermute, 81         ZERO_SIZE, 94           to_void, 26         qpp::Gates, 95           trace, 82         ~Gates, 98           transpose, 82         CNOT, 100           tsallis, 82         CNOTba, 100           uniform, 83         CZ, 100           x2contfrac, 83         expandout, 98           qpp.; Codes, 89         FRED, 100           QPP_UNUSED_, 158         Fd, 99           qpp::Codes, 89         Gates, 98           ~Codes, 90         Id, 99           codeword, 91         Id2, 101           FIVE_QUBIT, 90         Internal::Singleton < const Gates >, 100           internal::Singleton < const Codes >, 91         Rn, 99           NINE_QUBIT_STEANE, 90         S, 101           SWAP, 101         TOF, 101           CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94         X, 101           construct_exception_msg_, 95         Xd, 99           custom_, 95<	-	
sqrtm, 79 sum, 79, 80 super2choi, 80 super3choi, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 svd, 80 svd, 81 svdV, 81 svdV, 81 svspermute, 81 to_void, 26 trace, 82 transpose, 83 to_CNOT, 100 CNOTDa, 100 CNOTDa, 100 CTRL, 98 CZ, 100 sexpandout, 98 FRED, 100  QPP_UNUSED_, 158 Fd, 99 Gates, 98  ∼Codes, 90 tld, 99 codeword, 91 trive_QUBIT_90 internal::Singleton< const Gates >, 100 internal::Singleton< const Gates >, 100 internal::Singleton< const Gates >, 100 seven_QUBIT_SHOR, 90 SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 Type, 90 T, 101 Type, 90 TOF, 101 CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94 construct_exception_msg_, 95 custom_, 95 DIMS_INVALID, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94	•	
sum, 79, 80 super2choi, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 svd, 80 svd, 81 svdV, 81 svdV, 81 svdV, 81 syspermute, 81 to_void, 26 trace, 82 transpose, 82 transpose, 82 transpose, 82 transpose, 82 transpose, 83 var, 83 var, 83 var, 83 cCZ, 100 cyclodes, 89 qpp:Codes, 89 qpp:Codes, 89	·	
super2choi, 80 svals, 80 svals, 80 svd, 80 svd, 81 svdV, 81 svdV, 81 svgpermute, 81 to_void, 26 trace, 82 transpose, 82 transpose, 82 transpose, 82 uniform, 83 var, 83 x2contfrac, 83 qpp.h, 156 QPP_UNUSED 158 qpp::Codes, 90 codeword, 91 FIVE_QUBIT_ 90 internal::Singleton < const Codes >, 91 NINE_QUBIT_SHOR, 90 SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 Type, 90 qpp::Exception, 92 CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94 construct_exception_msg_, 95 custom_, 95 DIMS_INVALID, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94  UNKNOWN_EXPERJ 95 UNKNOWN_EXPERJ 90 CATRI, 98 CERO_SIZE, 94 CONOT, 100 CNOTha, 98 FRED, 100 Gates, 98 FRED, 100 Gates, 98 H, 100 Internal::Singleton < const Gates >, 100 Rn, 99 TOF, 101 X, 101 X, 101 Z, 101 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 DIMS_INSMATCH_MATRIX, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94	•	
svals, 80 svd, 80 svd, 81 svdV, 81 svdV, 81 svgPermute, 81 to_void, 26 trace, 82 transpose, 82 transpose, 82 transpose, 82 tuniform, 83 var, 83 xazcontfrac, 83 qpp.h, 156 QPP_UNUSED_, 158 qpp::Codes, 90 codeword, 91 FIVE_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 qpp::Exception, 92 CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94 construct_exception_msg_, 95 custom_, 95 DIMS_INVALID, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94  Where_, 94 WunktNoWN_EXCEPTION, 94 what, 95 what, 95 where_, 95 CERO_SIZE, 94 Qpp::Gates, 95 CRO_SIZE, 94 CRO_SIZE		
svd, 80 svdU, 81 svdV, 81 svdV, 81 syspermute, 81 to_void, 26 trace, 82 transpose, 82 transpose, 82 transpose, 82 uniform, 83 var, 83 x2contfrac, 83 qpp.h, 156 QPP_UNUSED_, 158 qpp::Codes, 99 Codes, 90 Codes, 90 Codes, 90 Codes, 90 Codeword, 91 FIVE_QUBIT, 90 internal::Singleton < const Codes >, 91 NINE_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 Type, 90 qpp::Exception, 92 CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94 construct_exception_msg_, 95 custom_, 95 DIMS_INVALID, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94  dpp::Display, 101  what, 95  CERO_SIZECTION, 94 what, 95  ZERO_SIZECTION, 94 cype; Squeet, 95  ZERO_SIZECTION, 94 cype; Squeet, 95  ZERO_SIZECTION, 94 what, 95  ZERO_SIZECTION, 94 cype; Squeet, 95  ZERO_SIZECTION, 94 cype; Squeet, 95  ZERO_SIZECTION, 94 cype; Squeet, 95 Cype CINCROWNATION, 94 Cype Cincrownation, 95 Cype Cincrownation, 94 Cype Cype Cincrownation, 94 Cype Cincrownation, 94 Cype Cincrownation, 94 Cype Cype Cincrownation, 94 Cype Cype Cype Cype Cype Cype Cype Cype	•	
svdU, 81 svdV, 81 svdV, 81 syspermute, 81 to_void, 26 trace, 82 transpose, 82 transpose, 82 transpose, 82 uniform, 83 var, 83 var, 83 QPP_UNUSED_, 158 QRP_UNUSED_, 100 QRP_UNUS		
svdV, 81 syspermute, 81 to_void, 26 trace, 82 transpose, 82 transpose, 82 uniform, 83 var, 83 var, 83 x2contfrac, 83 qpp.h, 156 QPP_UNUSED_, 158 qpp::Codes, 89		
syspermute, 81       ZERO_SIZE, 94         to_void, 26       qpp::Gates, 95         trace, 82       ~Gates, 98         transpose, 82       CNOT, 100         tsallis, 82       CNOTba, 100         uniform, 83       CTRL, 98         var, 83       CZ, 100         x2contfrac, 83       expandout, 98         qpp.h, 156       FRED, 100         QPP_UNUSED_, 158       Fd, 99         qpp::Codes, 89       Gates, 98         ~Codes, 90       Id, 99         codeword, 91       Id2, 101         FIVE_QUBIT, 90       internal::Singleton < const Gates >, 100         internal::Singleton < const Codes >, 91       Rn, 99         NINE_QUBIT_SHOR, 90       S, 101         SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90       T, 101         Type, 90       T, 101         qpp::Exception, 92       TOF, 101         CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94       X, 101         construct_exception_msg_, 95       Xd, 99         custom_, 95       Y, 101         DIMS_INVALID, 94       Z, 101         DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94       Zd, 100         DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94       qpp::IDisplay, 101		
to_void, 26 trace, 82 transpose, 82 transpose, 82 tsallis, 82 uniform, 83 var, 83 x2contfrac, 83 qpp.h, 156 QPP_UNUSED_, 158 qpp::Codes, 99 codeword, 91 FIVE_QUBIT_, 90 internal::Singleton< const Codes >, 91 NINE_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 Type, 90 qpp::Exception, 92 CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94 construct_exception_msg_, 95 custom_, 95 DIMS_INVALID, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 CNOTTA, 100 CNOTD, 100 CNO	svdV, 81	where_, 95
trace, 82 transpose, 82 transpose, 82 tsallis, 82 uniform, 83 var, 83 x2contfrac, 83 qpp.h, 156 QPP_UNUSED_, 158 qpp::Codes, 89 ~Codes, 90 codeword, 91 FIVE_QUBIT_, 90 internal::Singleton< const Codes >, 91 NINE_QUBIT_SHOR, 90 SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 Type, 90 qpp::Exception, 92 CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94 construct_exception_msg_, 95 custom_, 95 DIMS_INVALID, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94  CONTRUM CONTRUM CNOTE CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94 CONTRUM CROST CONTRUM CNOTT, 100 CNOT,	syspermute, 81	ZERO_SIZE, 94
transpose, 82 tsallis, 82 uniform, 83 var, 83 x2contfrac, 83 qpp.h, 156 QPP_UNUSED_, 158 qpp::Codes, 89	to_void, 26	qpp::Gates, 95
tsallis, 82 uniform, 83 var, 83 var, 83 x2contfrac, 83  qpp.h, 156 QPP_UNUSED_, 158 qpp::Codes, 89 ~Codes, 90 Codes, 90 Codeword, 91 FIVE_QUBIT, 90 internal::Singleton < const Codes >, 91 NINE_QUBIT_SHOR, 90 SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 Type, 90 qpp::Exception, 92 CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94 construct_exception_msg_, 95 custom_, 95 DIMS_INVALID, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 CCT, 100 CTRL, 98 CCZ, 100 expandout, 98 FRED, 100 FRED, 100 CAR, 99 Gates, 98 Gates, 98 Gates, 98 H, 100 H, 100 Gates, 90 H, 100 R, 99 Gates, 90 H, 100 FRED, 101 Singleton < const Gates >, 100 FRICE TOR, 101 Type, 90 T, 101 Type, 90 TOF, 101 Z, 101 TOF, 101 Z, 101 TOF, 101 Z, 101 TOF, 101 Z, 101 TOF, 101 TYPE, 90 TOF, 101 TYPE, 90 TYPE, 90 TYPE, 101 TYPE, 90 TYPE, 101 TYPE, 10	trace, 82	$\sim$ Gates, 98
uniform, 83       CTRL, 98         var, 83       CZ, 100         x2contfrac, 83       expandout, 98         qpp.h, 156       FRED, 100         QPP_UNUSED_, 158       Fd, 99         qpp::Codes, 89       Gates, 98         ~Codes, 90       H, 100         Codes, 90       Id, 99         codeword, 91       Id2, 101         FIVE_QUBIT, 90       internal::Singleton < const Codes >, 91         NINE_QUBIT_SHOR, 90       S, 101         SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90       SWAP, 101         Type, 90       T, 101         qpp::Exception, 92       TOF, 101         CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94       X, 101         construct_exception_msg_, 95       Xd, 99         custom_, 95       Y, 101         DIMS_INVALID, 94       Z, 101         DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94       Zd, 100         DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94       qpp::IDisplay, 101	transpose, 82	CNOT, 100
var, 83       CZ, 100         x2contfrac, 83       expandout, 98         qpp.h, 156       FRED, 100         QPP_UNUSED_, 158       Fd, 99         qpp::Codes, 89       Gates, 98         ~Codes, 90       Id, 99         codeword, 91       Id2, 101         FIVE_QUBIT, 90       internal::Singleton < const Codes >, 91         NINE_QUBIT_SHOR, 90       S, 101         SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90       SWAP, 101         Type, 90       T, 101         qpp::Exception, 92       TOF, 101         CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94       X, 101         construct_exception_msg_, 95       Xd, 99         custom_, 95       Y, 101         DIMS_INVALID, 94       Z, 101         DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94       Zd, 100         DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94       qpp::IDisplay, 101	tsallis, 82	CNOTba, 100
x2contfrac, 83 qpp.h, 156 QPP_UNUSED_, 158 qpp::Codes, 89	uniform, 83	CTRL, 98
qpp.h, 156       FRED, 100         QPP_UNUSED_, 158       Fd, 99         qpp::Codes, 89       Gates, 98         ~Codes, 90       Id, 99         codeword, 91       Id2, 101         FIVE_QUBIT, 90       internal::Singleton < const Gates >, 100         internal::Singleton < const Codes >, 91       Rn, 99         NINE_QUBIT_SHOR, 90       S, 101         SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90       SWAP, 101         Type, 90       T, 101         qpp::Exception, 92       TOF, 101         CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94       X, 101         construct_exception_msg_, 95       Xd, 99         custom_, 95       Y, 101         DIMS_INVALID, 94       Z, 101         DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94       Zd, 100         DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94       qpp::IDisplay, 101	var, 83	CZ, 100
QPP_UNUSED_, 158       Fd, 99         qpp::Codes, 89       Gates, 98         ~Codes, 90       H, 100         Codeword, 91       Id2, 101         FIVE_QUBIT, 90       internal::Singleton < const Gates >, 100         internal::Singleton < const Codes >, 91       Rn, 99         NINE_QUBIT_SHOR, 90       S, 101         SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90       SWAP, 101         Type, 90       T, 101         qpp::Exception, 92       TOF, 101         CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94       X, 101         construct_exception_msg_, 95       Xd, 99         custom_, 95       Y, 101         DIMS_INVALID, 94       Z, 101         DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94       Zd, 100         DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94       qpp::IDisplay, 101	x2contfrac, 83	expandout, 98
qpp::Codes, 89       Gates, 98         ~Codes, 90       H, 100         codeword, 91       Id2, 101         FIVE_QUBIT, 90       internal::Singleton < const Gates >, 100         internal::Singleton < const Codes >, 91       Rn, 99         NINE_QUBIT_SHOR, 90       S, 101         SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90       SWAP, 101         Type, 90       T, 101         qpp::Exception, 92       TOF, 101         CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94       X, 101         construct_exception_msg_, 95       Xd, 99         custom_, 95       Y, 101         DIMS_INVALID, 94       Z, 101         DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94       Zd, 100         DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94       qpp::IDisplay, 101	qpp.h, 156	FRED, 100
~Codes, 90 Codes, 90 Codes, 90 Codeword, 91 FIVE_QUBIT, 90 internal::Singleton < const Codes >, 91 NINE_QUBIT_SHOR, 90 SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 Type, 90 T, 101 Type, 90 TOF, 101 CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94 construct_exception_msg_, 95 custom_, 95 DIMS_INVALID, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94  H, 100 Id, 99 Id, 99 Id2, 101 Rn, 99 SWAP, 101 SWAP, 101 Type, 90 T, 101 TOF, 101 X, 101 X, 101 Z, 101 Z, 101 Z, 101 App::IDisplay, 101	QPP_UNUSED_, 158	Fd, 99
Codes, 90       Id, 99         codeword, 91       Id2, 101         FIVE_QUBIT, 90       internal::Singleton < const Gates >, 100         internal::Singleton < const Codes >, 91       Rn, 99         NINE_QUBIT_SHOR, 90       S, 101         SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90       SWAP, 101         Type, 90       T, 101         qpp::Exception, 92       TOF, 101         CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94       X, 101         construct_exception_msg_, 95       Xd, 99         custom_, 95       Y, 101         DIMS_INVALID, 94       Z, 101         DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94       Zd, 100         DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94       qpp:://Display, 101	qpp::Codes, 89	Gates, 98
codeword, 91       Id2, 101         FIVE_QUBIT, 90       internal::Singleton < const Gates >, 100         internal::Singleton < const Codes >, 91       Rn, 99         NINE_QUBIT_SHOR, 90       S, 101         SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90       SWAP, 101         Type, 90       T, 101         qpp::Exception, 92       TOF, 101         CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94       X, 101         construct_exception_msg_, 95       Xd, 99         custom_, 95       Y, 101         DIMS_INVALID, 94       Z, 101         DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94       Zd, 100         DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94       qpp::IDisplay, 101	$\sim$ Codes, 90	H, 100
FIVE_QUBIT, 90 internal::Singleton < const Gates >, 100 internal::Singleton < const Codes >, 91 Rn, 99  NINE_QUBIT_SHOR, 90 S, 101  SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 SWAP, 101  Type, 90 T, 101  QPP::Exception, 92 TOF, 101  CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94 X, 101  construct_exception_msg_, 95 Xd, 99  custom_, 95 Y, 101  DIMS_INVALID, 94 Zd, 100  DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 Qpp::IDisplay, 101	Codes, 90	ld, 99
FIVE_QUBIT, 90 internal::Singleton < const Gates >, 100 internal::Singleton < const Codes >, 91 Rn, 99  NINE_QUBIT_SHOR, 90 S, 101  SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 SWAP, 101  Type, 90 T, 101  QPP::Exception, 92 TOF, 101  CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94 X, 101  construct_exception_msg_, 95 Xd, 99  custom_, 95 Y, 101  DIMS_INVALID, 94 Z, 101  DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 Zd, 100  DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 Qpp::IDisplay, 101	codeword, 91	ld2, 101
internal::Singleton < const Codes >, 91 Rn, 99  NINE_QUBIT_SHOR, 90 S, 101  SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90 SWAP, 101  Type, 90 T, 101  qpp::Exception, 92 TOF, 101  CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94 X, 101  construct_exception_msg_, 95 Xd, 99  custom_, 95 Y, 101  DIMS_INVALID, 94 Z, 101  DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 Zd, 100  DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 qpp::IDisplay, 101	FIVE QUBIT, 90	internal::Singleton< const Gates >, 100
NINE_QUBIT_SHOR, 90       S, 101         SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90       SWAP, 101         Type, 90       T, 101         qpp::Exception, 92       TOF, 101         CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94       X, 101         construct_exception_msg_, 95       Xd, 99         custom_, 95       Y, 101         DIMS_INVALID, 94       Z, 101         DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94       Zd, 100         DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94       qpp::IDisplay, 101	<del>-</del>	_
SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE, 90       SWAP, 101         Type, 90       T, 101         qpp::Exception, 92       TOF, 101         CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94       X, 101         construct_exception_msg_, 95       Xd, 99         custom_, 95       Y, 101         DIMS_INVALID, 94       Z, 101         DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94       Zd, 100         DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94       qpp::IDisplay, 101	· ·	
Type, 90 T, 101  qpp::Exception, 92 TOF, 101  CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94 X, 101  construct_exception_msg_, 95 Xd, 99  custom_, 95 Y, 101  DIMS_INVALID, 94 Z, 101  DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 Zd, 100  DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 qpp::IDisplay, 101	— — ·	
qpp::Exception, 92       TOF, 101         CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94       X, 101         construct_exception_msg_, 95       Xd, 99         custom_, 95       Y, 101         DIMS_INVALID, 94       Z, 101         DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94       Zd, 100         DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94       qpp::IDisplay, 101		
CUSTOM_EXCEPTION, 94  construct_exception_msg_, 95  custom_, 95  DIMS_INVALID, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94  DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94  X, 101  Xd, 99  Y, 101  Z, 101  Zd, 100  qpp::IDisplay, 101		
construct_exception_msg_, 95 Xd, 99 custom_, 95 Y, 101 DIMS_INVALID, 94 Z, 101 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 Zd, 100 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 qpp::IDisplay, 101		
custom_, 95 Y, 101 DIMS_INVALID, 94 Z, 101 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 Zd, 100 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 qpp::IDisplay, 101		
DIMS_INVALID, 94 Z, 101 DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 Zd, 100 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 qpp::IDisplay, 101	_ • • — • —	
DIMS_MISMATCH_CVECTOR, 94 Zd, 100 DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 qpp::IDisplay, 101		
DIMS_MISMATCH_MATRIX, 94 qpp::IDisplay, 101		
DIIVIS_IVIISIVIATUT_NVEUTUN, 34 ~IDISPIAY, 103		
	DIIVIO_IVIIOIVIATOTI_RVEGTOR, 34	·~ιριομίας, 100

display, 103	check_dims_match_cvect, 86
IDisplay, 103	check_dims_match_mat, 86
operator<<, 103	check_dims_match_rvect, 86
operator=, 103	check_eq_dims, 86
qpp::Init, 104	check_matching_sizes, 86
$\sim$ Init, 105	check_nonzero_size, 86
Init, 105	check_perm, 86
internal::Singleton< const Init >, 105	check_qubit_cvector, 86
qpp::RandomDevices, 117	check_qubit_matrix, 86
$\sim$ RandomDevices, 119	check_qubit_rvector, 86
internal::Singleton< RandomDevices >, 119	check_qubit_vector, 86
RandomDevices, 119	check_rvector, 86
rd_, 119	check_square_mat, 86
rng_, 119	check_subsys_match_dims, 86
qpp::States, 121	check_vector, 86
~States, 123	dirsum2, 86
b00, 123	get_dim_subsys, 86
b01, 123	get num subsys, 86
b10, 123	kron2, 86
b11, 123	multiidx2n, 86
GHZ, 123	n2multiidx, 87
internal::Singleton< const States >, 123	variadic_vector_emplace, 87
pGHZ, 124	qpp::internal::Display_Impl_, 91
pW, 124	display_impl_, 92
pb00, 124	qpp::internal::IOManipEigen, 105
pb01, 124	A_, 107
pb10, 124	chop_, 107
pb10, 124 pb11, 124	display, 106
px0, 124	IOManipEigen, 106
px1, 124	qpp::internal::IOManipPointer
	display, 108
py0, 124	end_, 108
py1, 124	
pz0, 124 pz1, 124	IOManipPointer, 108
•	N_, 108
States, 123	operator=, 108
W, 125	p_, 108
x0, 125	separator_, 108
x1, 125	start_, 109
y0, 125	qpp::internal::IOManipPointer< PointerType >, 107
y1, 125	qpp::internal::IOManipRange
z0, 125	display, 110
z1, 125	end_, 110
app::Timer	first_, 110
∼Timer, 127	IOManipRange, 110
display, 128	last_, 110
end_, 130	operator=, 110
get_duration, 129	separator_, 110
operator=, 129	start_, 111
start_, 130	qpp::internal::IOManipRange< InputIterator >, 109
tic, 129	qpp::internal::Singleton
tics, 129	∼Singleton, 120
Timer, 127	get_instance, 121
toc, 129	get_thread_local_instance, 121
qpp::Timer< T, CLOCK_T >, 125	operator=, 121
qpp::experimental, 84	Singleton, 120
qpp::internal, 84	qpp::internal::Singleton< T >, 119
check_cvector, 86	qpp::is_complex< std::complex< T > >, 112
check_dims, 86	qpp::is_complex< T >, 111

qpp::is_iterable < T, to_void < decltype(std::declval < T >().begin()), decltype(std::declval < T >().← end()), typename T::value_type > >, 114	qpp, 74 saveMATLABmatrix qpp, 75
qpp::is_iterable< T, typename >, 113	schatten
qpp::is_matrix_expression< Derived >, 115	qpp, 75
qpp::is_matrix_expression< typename Eigen::Matrix←	schmidtA
Base< Derived > >, 116	qpp, 76
	schmidtB
rand	qpp, 76
qpp, 67, 68	schmidtcoeffs
randH	qpp, 77
qpp, 68	schmidtprobs
randU	qpp, 77, 78
qpp, 72	separator_
randV	qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 108
qpp, 72	qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 110
randidx	
qpp, 68	sigma
randket	qpp, 78
	Singleton
qpp, 70	qpp::internal::Singleton, 120
randkraus	sinm
qpp, 70	qpp, 78
randn	spectralpowm
qpp, 70, 71	qpp, 79
random.h, 158	sqrtm
RandomDevices	qpp, 79
qpp::RandomDevices, 119	start_
randperm	qpp::Timer, 130
qpp, 71	qpp::internal::IOManipPointer, 109
randprime	qpp::internal::IOManipRange, 111
qpp, 72	States
randrho	qpp::States, 123
qpp, 72	statistics.h, 159
rd_	sum
qpp::RandomDevices, 119	qpp, 79, 80
renyi	super2choi
qpp, 73	qpp, 80
reshape	svals
qpp, 73	qpp, 80
rho2bloch	svd
gpp, 74	
rho2pure	qpp, 80 svdU
qpp, 74	
Rn	qpp, 81 svdV
qpp::Gates, 99	
	qpp, 81
rng_ ann::PandamDavises_110	syspermute
qpp::RandomDevices, 119	qpp, 81
S	Т
qpp::Gates, 101	qpp::Gates, 101
•••	TOF
SEVEN_QUBIT_STEANE	
qpp::Codes, 90	qpp::Gates, 101
SIZE_MISMATCH	TYPE_MISMATCH
qpp::Exception, 94	qpp::Exception, 94
SUBSYS_MISMATCH_DIMS	tic
qpp::Exception, 94	qpp::Timer, 129
SWAP	tics
qpp::Gates, 101	qpp::Timer, 129
save	Timer

```
qpp::Timer, 127
                                                            z1
to_void
                                                                 qpp::States, 125
     qpp, <mark>26</mark>
                                                            ZERO_SIZE
                                                                 qpp::Exception, 94
toc
     qpp::Timer, 129
                                                            \operatorname{\mathsf{Zd}}
trace
                                                                 qpp::Gates, 100
     qpp, <mark>82</mark>
traits.h, 161
transpose
     qpp, 82
tsallis
     qpp, 82
Type
     qpp::Codes, 90
     qpp::Exception, 93
     qpp::Exception, 95
types.h, 162
UNDEFINED TYPE
     qpp::Exception, 94
UNKNOWN_EXCEPTION
     qpp::Exception, 94
uniform
     qpp, <mark>83</mark>
var
     qpp, 83
variadic_vector_emplace
     qpp::internal, 87
     qpp::States, 125
what
     qpp::Exception, 95
where_
     qpp::Exception, 95
Χ
     qpp::Gates, 101
x0
     qpp::States, 125
x1
     qpp::States, 125
x2contfrac
     qpp, 83
Xd
     qpp::Gates, 99
     qpp::Gates, 101
y0
     qpp::States, 125
у1
     qpp::States, 125
Ζ
     qpp::Gates, 101
z0
     qpp::States, 125
```